

9th Marines

S-1 STAFF JOURNALS FOR SEPTEMBER 1965

82/1 15

TAB-12

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

TA 8-12

JOURNAL

1 Sept 1965

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1850			1	310832Z	Second Tracer Reply	S&F
1850			2	300706Z	Second Tracer Reply	S&F
1850			3	311300Z	Free Mail Service for VietNam	S&F
1850			4	010551Z	Missing Property	S&F
0700			5	011432Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700			6	010842Z	Report of battle casualty (WelRep)	S&F
0700			7	311048Z	WelRep	S&F
0700			8	311015Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700			9	010746Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance	S&F
0700			10	292012Z	Change to JafPub	S&F
0700			11	310214Z	WelRep	S&F
0700			12	311300Z		
0700			12	010136Z	Generators	S&F
0700			13	311310Z	Meritorious promotio to sgt 1st Qtr FY 66	S&F

S-1 Sec
9th Marines

(12)

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	3 Sep 65	ACTION TAKEN
0700			1	010748Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance		S&F
0700			2	010751Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance		S&F
0700			3	020013Z	MILSTAMP TRPJR		S&F
0700			4	011150Z	Distribution of trucks M422A1		S&F
0700			5	011944Z	A. Your Lr Ser BAS 3-65 of 11Aug65		S&F
0700			6	010750Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance		S&F
0700			7	010741Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance		S&F
0700			8	010749Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance		S&F
0700			9	011721Z	Report of battle casualty		S&F
0700			10	011324Z	Report of Death (Battle)		S&F
0700			11	011436Z	Report of Death (Battle)		S&F
0700			12	011438Z	Report of Death (Battle)		S&F
0700			13	311932Z	Per effects of R. B. PRESTON not rec'd		S&F
0700			14	310526Z	Challenge and passwords		S&F
0700			15	300144Z	Missing government property		S&F
0700			16	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX		
0700			16	300136Z	Reqn tracer action		S&F
300152Z			17				
0700			17	300152Z	Review of logistic directives		S&F
0700			18	272256Z	ALNAV 232255Z		S&F
0700			19	010743Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance		S&F
0700			20	171205Z	Accounting classification code		S&F
0700			21	011725Z	First tracer reply		S&F
0700			22	290708Z	Third tracer reply		S&F
0700			23	020720Z	SITREPS		S&F
0700			24	010812Z	Third tracer reply		S&F

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	030659Z	WelRep	S&F
0700		2	030100Z	Missing property report of	S&F
0700		3	020714Z	Subj Flight departure	S&F
0700		4	302033Z	Req for WelRep	S&F
0700		5	021250Z	Mostion picture projector sets	S&F
0700		6	020040Z	Report of casualties arrivals/admittance	S&F
0700		7	310806Z	Equip, return of	S&F
0700		8	030434Z	Second tracer reply	S&F
0820		9	011440Z	Report of death (battle)	S&F
0820		10	030832Z	WelRep	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

12

JOURNAL

5 Sept 1965

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0700			1	020023Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700			2	020016Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700			3	020021Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700			4	020022Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700			5	020017Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700			6	010130Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700			7	020018Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700			8	020019Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700			9	010136Z	Initial Provisioning	S&F
0700			10	030006Z	First Tracer Reply	S&F
0700			11	020013Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700			12	020020Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700			13	020014Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700			14	010747Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/admittance	S&F
0700			15	030659Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals	S&F
0700			16			

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

23

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	ACTION TAKEN
					ORDERS, ETC. 6 Sep 65	
0700			1	022147Z	CINCPACFLT Notice 1300	S&F
0700			2	041734Z	Incentive pay for hazardous duty will be eligible	S&F
0700			3	020011Z	Trailer, Dental-Surgical	S&F
0700			4	032323Z	MILSTRIP STATUS	S&F
0700			5	041747Z	MILSTAMP tracer	S&F
0700			6	032303Z	MILSTRIP Reqn	S&F
0700			7	032313Z	MILSTRIP Reqn	S&F
0700			8	050036Z	MILSTRIP Reqn	S&F
0700			9	041115Z	Intelligence info from civil affairs source	S&F
0700			10	040818Z	Trousers cotton Khaki	S&F
0700			11	020015Z	Reqs for E/G field fort material	S&F
0700			12	020012Z	Missing Government property	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

7 Sep 65
 (Date)
JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	060520Z	Second tracer reply	S&F
0700		2	060540Z	Indentification	S&F
0700		3	061145Z	Report of Death (DOW) Battle	S&F
0700		4	291924Z	Vietnam free postage	S&F
0700		5	060844Z	Report of Death non-battle	S&F
0700		6	060924Z	Report of Death (Battle)	S&F
0700		7	022116Z	Promotion to Sgt	S&F
0700		8	022147Z	Free Mail privilege	S&F
1530		9	060930Z	M79 Grenade launcher, marking round	S&F
1530		10	060058Z	Missing government property	S&F
1600		11	070615Z	Challenge and passwords	S&F

File 5

12

S-1 JOURNAL

8 Sep 65
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	010122Z	Signature speciment	S&F
0700		2	060100Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700		3	060102Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700		4	060059Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700		5	060104Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700		6	062336Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700		7	041734Z	Flight Deck Hazardour Duty Pay	S&F
0700		8	031557Z	Change to JafPub	S&F
0700		9	062340Z	Revised financial management procedures for project eleven	S&F
0700		10	070852Z	Report of battle casualty	S&F
0700		11	062336Z	Missing government property	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

12

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
					9 Sep 65	
0700			1	062328Z	Report of Supply Officer and Supply SNCO	S&F
0700			2	081042Z	Convert MPC before leaving Vietnam	S&F
0700			3	070645Z	JCS 9961 NMLC sends	S&F
0700			4	080550Z	Fund Code for Ref(a), change	S&F
0700			5	032116Z	Second selection for prom to LtCol	S&F
0700			6	080816Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700			7	070714Z	Capt E. A. HOVER hld oki, ETA Danang 15Sep65	S&F
0700			8	070850Z	Report of casualties arrivals	S&F
0700			9	071534Z	PFC J. L. JOHNSON released from treatment	S&F
0700			10	060926Z	Subject report of casualties arrivals	S&F
0700			11	061356Z	Ten day extension granted	S&F
0700			12	062354Z	Missing Government property	S&F
0700			13	062326Z	Found government property	S&F
0700			14	062330Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700			15	081115Z	USO show to be presented at Danang	S&F
0700			16	080020Z	WelRep	S&F
0700			17	080904Z	Daily weather forecast format	S&F
0700			18	070850Z	Fund cide for ref (a), change	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 800
9th Marines

12

JOURNAL

10 Sep 65

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0700			1	080120Z	Challenge and Passwords	S&F
0700			2	080658Z	Found Missing Property	S&F
0700			3	090835Z	Supplemental Report Seriously Ill MACHAKO, Joseph P. 2049581 L/Cpl	S&F
0700			4	090915Z	Flight Departure	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

11 Sep 65

(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	022116Z	MCBUL 1430	S&F
0700		2	132233Z	Separation policy for reg MC personnel	S&F
0700		3	100136Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700		4	900801Z	Change to JafPub	S&F
0700		5	100430Z	NBC equipment	S&F
0700		6	100546Z	Report of battle casualty	S&F
0700		7	101020Z	Report of battle casualty	S&F
0700		8	100732Z	Equip, return of	S&F
0700		9	1100730Z	Equip, return of	S&F

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

12

JOURNAL

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	ACTION TAKEN
					ORDERS, ETC. 12 September 1965	
0700			1	101948Z	Report of death (Non-Battle) (DOW)	S&F
0700			2	100136Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700X			3	110800Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700			4	101950Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700			5	091758Z	Report of battle casualty (Critical)	S&F
0700			6	101017Z	Report of casualties arrivals	S&F
0700			7	111130Z	Report of battle casualty	S&F
0700			8	101020Z	Report of battle casualty (WELREP)	S&F
0700			9	101826Z	Progress status report, very serious	S&F
0700			10	091756Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700			11	100432Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700			12	090038Z	Missing Government property	S&F
0700			13	110317Z	MILSTRIP reqn additional info	S&F
0700			14	040328Z	Changing of MPC	S&F
0700			15	110036Z	Land Mine Fields	S&F
0700			16	251938Z	Change to JafPub	S&F
0700			17	101741Z	Change to JafPub	S&F
0700			18	100600Z	Commanding General's Conference	S&F
0700			19	092235Z	Unclass EFTO cancellation	S&F
0700			20	101430Z	Boot, Combat Tropical	S&F

S-1 800
9th Marines

12

JOURNAL

10 Sep 65

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0700			1	080120Z	Challenge and Passwords	S&F
0700			2	080658Z	Found Missing Property	S&F
0700			3	090835Z	Supplemental Report Seriously Ill MACHAKO, Joseph P. 2049581 L/Cpl	S&F
0700			4	090915Z	Flight Departure	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

11 Sep 65

(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	022116Z	MCBUL 1430	S&F
0700		2	132233Z	Separation policy for reg MC personnel	S&F
0700		3	100136Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700		4	900801Z	Change to JafPub	S&F
0700		5	100430Z	NBC equipment	S&F
0700		6	100546Z	Report of battle casualty	S&F
0700		7	101020Z	Report of battle casualty	S&F
0700		8	100732Z	Equip, return of	S&F
0700		9	1100730Z	Equip, return of	S&F

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

12

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	ACTI ON TAKEN
IN	OUT			ORDERS, ETC.	
				12 September 1965	
0700		1	101948Z	Report of death (Non-Battle) (DOW)	S&F
0700		2	100136Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700X		3	110800Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700		4	101950Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700		5	091758Z	Report of battle casualty (Critical)	S&F
0700		6	101017Z	Report of casualties arrivals	S&F
0700		7	111130Z	Report of battle casualty	S&F
0700		8	101020Z	Report of battle casualty (WELREP)	S&F
0700		9	101826Z	Progress status report, very serious	S&F
0700		10	091756Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700		11	100432Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700		12	090038Z	Missing Government property	S&F
0700		13	110317Z	MILSTRIP reqn additional info	S&F
0700		14	040328Z	Changing of MPC	S&F
0700		15	110036Z	Land Mine Fields	S&F
0700		16	251938Z	Change to JafPub	S&F
0700		17	101741Z	Change to JafPub	S&F
0700		18	100600Z	Commanding General's Conference	S&F
0700		19	092235Z	Unclass EFTO cancellation	S&F
0700		20	101430Z	Boot, Combat Tropical	S&F

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT				ORDERS, ETC. 13 Sep 1965	
0700			1	110020Z	MILSTAMP tracer action	S&F
0700			2	120546Z	Report of casualties arrivals	S&F
0700			3	010744Z	Report of casualties arrival/admittance	S&F
0700			4	110008Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700			5	120335Z	Cpl C. M. IOP USMC deceased	S&F
0700			6	110350Z	Unserviceable equip	S&F
0700			7	110812Z	Casualty reporting Company level cmdrs and above	S&F
0700			8	111248Z	WelRep	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	121358Z	Report of injury (Non Battle)	S&F
0700			2	131250Z	WelRep	S&F
0700			3	111131Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700			4	121426Z	Flight departure	S&F
0700			5	130147Z	Land mine fields	S&F

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT				ORDERS, ETC. 15 Sep 1965	
0700			1	112236Z	Garrison property	S&F
0700			2	139504Z	FSN 0101-805-6200	S&F
0700			3	131446Z	NAD pass to junk fleet	S&F
0700			4	141304Z	Report of death-battle	S&F
0700			5	141434Z	NOK late PFC George S. BALAZY	S&F
0700			6	140922Z	Second tracer reply	S&F
0700			7	141740Z	Report of casualty (Serious)	S&F
0700			8	131921Z	Report of casualty progress	S&F
0700			9	132146Z	Adtake my 094326Z	S&F
0700			10	131245Z	PRESTON, R. B. USN	S&F
0700			11	131122Z	Ref A recd division adj 131545H	S&F
0700			12	120236Z	Report of death (Battle)	S&F
0700			13	130504Z	F	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec
9th Marines

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	142246Z	LOGUE, F. R. 1984762 LCpl USMC	S&F
0700		2	151406Z	Stock level of lumber	S&F
0700		3	151344Z	Report of injury - battle	S&F
0700		4	141700Z	Payment of unused leave of personnel who die on active duty	S&F
0700		5	090247Z	Advice status	S&F
0700		6	141640Z	Report of casualties arrivals	S&F
0700		7	140548Z	HQS receipt	S&F
0700		8	130140Z	Asg of sole surviving son	S&F
0700		9	150640Z	Wirenote for CO 1/9	S&F
0700		10			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marines

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC. 17 Sep 1965	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	160542Z	Third tracer reply	S&F
0700		2	140026Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700		3	140024Z	Missing government property	S&F
0700		4	161414Z	Report of injury-battle	S&F
0700		5	151708Z	SecNavNote 2700	S&F
0700		6	151622Z	Flight departure	S&F
0700		7	160416Z	First tracer	S&F
0700		8	151606Z	Report of casualties arrivals	S&F
0700		9	160834Z	Report of death-battle (supplemental)	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

18 Sep 1965

(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	162218Z	CINCPACFLT Note 1730	S&F
0700		2	271436Z	Challenge and passwords	S&F
1700		3	170944Z	Missing property	S&F
1700		4	171210Z	Missing property	S&F
1700		5	171204Z	Missing property	S&F
1700		6	171200Z	Missing property	S&F
1700		7	171208Z	Missing property	S&F
1700		8	17 0932Z	Missing Property	S&F
1700		9	171206Z	Missing Property	S&F
1700		10	170946Z	Missing property	S&F
1700		11	170950Z	Missing property	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec.
9th Marine

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	181228Z	Addressograph equipment and expendable supplies	S&F
0700			2	180802Z	Report of Injury - Battle	S&F
0700			3	180930Z	WelRep	S&F
0700			4	180155Z	Req for Helilift capability to support Reference (a)	S&F
0700			5	181400Z	WelRep	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Sec
9th Marines

JOURNAL

IN	TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	OUT					
0700			1	180021Z	Flight departure	S&F
0700			2	180526Z	NBC equipment	S&F
0700			3	180806Z	Off limits area for marines-Danang area	S&F
0700			4	142042Z	Involuntary extension of enlistments	S&F
170934						
0700			5	170934Z	Missing property	S&F
0700			6	172255Z	SecNav Note 1421	S&F
0700			7	190834Z	Flight departure	S&F
0700			8	191052Z	Ref A stated NOK late PFC G. S. BALAZY	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

21 Sep 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	171512Z	Change to JafPub	S&F
0700		2	201611Z	Report of injury/battle casualty (WelRep)	S&F
0700		3	180719Z	Report of casualties arrivals	S&F
0700		4	200712Z	Flight departure	S&F
0700		5	180719Z	Casualty report status	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

~~22 Sep 1965~~
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	240341Z	Organic Property Control Procedures Inspections	S&F
0700		2	200711Z	HHSCSS PR 03755 Sep 1965	S&F
0700		3	211152Z	Second Tracer	S&F
0700		4	201611Z	Report of Injury/Battle Casualty, (WELREP)	S&F
0700		5	180719Z	HHSCSUPR 03745 Sep 1965	S&F
0700		6	220502Z	Radar sets AN/TPS-21	S&F
0700		7	211754Z	Adtake 090326Z	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

~~23 Sep 1965~~
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	P 221126Z	WELREP 2ndLt Ray Glenn SYNDER	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

24 Sep 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	181116Z	Handling personal effects of casualties	S&F
0700		2	181329Z	Conduct of R&R personnel	S&F
0700		3	181206Z	Unauthorized explosives aboard operational aircraft (U)	S&F
0700		4	221010Z	Report of casualties admittance	S&F
0700		5	200632Z	Casualty reporting	S&F
221020					
0700		6	221020Z	Report of patients returned to duty	S&F
0700		7	220955Z	Report of casualties admittance	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

25 Sep 1965
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	230732Z	Addressograph Equipment and Expendable Supplies	S&F
0700		2	211958Z	Open Season on Waste	S&F
0700		3	232042Z	Second Tracer Reply	S&F
0700		4	232045Z	Request to Override SEC A, SMC 12	S&F
0700		5	232039Z	First Tracer Reply	S&F
0700		6	231849Z	Report of Shipment	S&F
0700		7	232020Z	Request for Information on L. A. MCDERMOTTEN LCpl 205174	S&F
0700		8	230810Z	Flight Departure.	S&F
0700		9	230856Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		10	232035Z	CNO's return from Southeast Asian Visit	S&F
0700		11	220950Z	Report of Casualties Admittance	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

26 Sep 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	240714Z	Logistics Summary Report	S&F
0700		2	240046Z	Promotion to LCpl and Cpl Second Quarter	S&F
0700		3	240030Z	Outstanding Tracers	S&F
0700		4	240544Z	Malaria Chemoprophylaxis	S&F
0700		5	230857Z	Casualty reports	S&F
0700		6	240940Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		7	221345Z	Unnumbered Message Correction to ACF	S&F
0700		8	222356Z	Replacement Program for M-422/A1 Vehicles	S&F
0700		9	240712Z	III MAR Trash Dump	S&F
0700		10	230857Z	Casualty Reports	S&F
0700		11	240808Z	Request for Information	S&F
0700		12	232036Z	Report on Newly Hired Civilian Employees	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

27 Sep 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER			TAKEN
No messages received this period.					

S-1 JOURNAL

26 Sep 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	240714Z	Logistics Summary Report	S&F
0700		2	240046Z	Promotion to LCpl and Cpl Second Quarter	S&F
0700		3	240030Z	Outstanding Tracers	S&F
0700		4	240544Z	Malaria Chemoprophylaxis	S&F
0700		5	230857Z	Casualty reports	S&F
0700		6	240940Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		7	221345Z	Unnumbered Message Correction to ACP	S&F
0700		8	222356Z	Replacement Program for M-422/A1 Vehicles	S&F
0700		9	240712Z	III MAR Trash Dump	S&F
0700		10	230857Z	Casualty Reports	S&F
0700		11	240808Z	Request for Information	S&F
0700		12	232036Z	Report on Newly Hired Civilian Employees	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

12

S-1 JOURNAL

28 Sep 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	270845Z	Casualty Reports	S&F
0700		2	240944Z	Pers Evacuated by Flight 534W	S&F
0700		3	251530Z	ALLNAV	
0700		4	270846Z	Equipment Ret Rn of	S&F
0700		5	241800Z	WELREP	
0700		6	261346Z	Redesignation	S&F

5-3

(12)

S-1 JOURNAL

29 Sep 1965
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	281334Z	Report of Injury	S&F
0700		2	281336Z	Report of Injury	S&F
0700		3	280755Z	Casualty Reports	S&F
0700		4	272103Z	Type I Complaint Suspension Defective Material	S&F
0700		5	280934Z	Challenges and Passwords	S&F
0700		6	221818Z	WELREP	S&F
0700		7	270822Z	Currency Conversions MPC's to Piasters	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3
S-1 JOURNAL30 Sep 1965
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	280150Z	Reply to MCO 4400.16B	S&F
0700		2	280754Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		3	190650Z	Missing Government Property	S&F
0700		4	272103Z	Suspension Defective Material	S&F
0700		5			

9th Marine
S-1 SITUATION REPORTS FOR
SEPTEMBER 1965

*SITREP's dated
9, 10, 18 & 21 Sep 65 NIF*

TAB-12a

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/PJS/jew
SitRep
1 Sep 65

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report

1. Strengths: MCOff-17, MCEnl-159; NavOff-3, NavEnl-3.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:
 - a. 1/9 treated 80 civilians in the BAS and 120 villagers of the orphanage near Marble Mountain.
 - b. 2/9 treated 39 civilains in the BAS and 63 villagers of Duong Son #1. 68 villagers were treated by corpsmen in Foxtrot Company area, 63 in Golf Company area and 23 in Echo Company area.
 - c. 3/9 treated 72 civilians at the Buddhist Refugee Camp near Binh Thai.
 - d. A total of 528 civilians were treated by 9th Marines in the past 24 hours.
7. Casualty Reports: 3 WIA, 1 KIA 2-9
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.

[Signature]
for A. MARTIN

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), F F
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/sab
SitRep
2 Sep 65

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report

1. Strengths: No change
2. Replacements: None
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:
 - a. Regt Hqtrs treated 57 civilians at Vin Thai.
 - b. 1/9 treated 45 civilians at Bn aid station, 85 at Charley Company Area.
 - c. 2/9 treated 38 civilians at Bn aid station, 66 at Doung Son #1.
 - d. 3/9 treated no civilians.
 - e. These figures combine to total 291 civilians treated in a 24 hour period by the 9th Marines.
7. Casualty Reports: 5 KIA, 11 MIA, 2/9
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


P. SINNOTT
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
c/o, FPO San Francisco, California, 96601

1/JAM/sab
SitRep
3 Sept 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report

1. Strengths: No change
2. Replacements: Jd 1 1stLt 3002 this date.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:
 - a. 1/9 treated 86 civilians at BAS.
 - b. 2/9 treated 49 civilians at BAS and 46 civilians at Coung Son (1).
 - c. 3/9 Nothing to report on Civil Affairs matters.
 - d. Regt Hqtrs treated 57 civilians at Yon Boc.
7. Casualty Reports: 2 WIA 1/9
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to Report.

J. A. MARTIN
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
 SitRep
 4 Sep 65

From: S-1
 To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9 examined 70 children at the Sacred Heart Orphanage. Routine check at the above place included instructions to Nuns as to cleaning and caring of babies. 52 civilians were treated at the Village of Hoa Chung for the following diseases:

Skin diseases.....	12
Gastro intestinal diseases.....	20
Muscles & joint disorders.....	12
Upper respiratory infections.....	8

The BAS treated 113 civilians for the following diseases:

Eye infections.....	17
Ulcerations.....	40
Vitamin deficiencies.....	20
Skin diseases.....	30
Cysts lanced.....	3
Boils lanced.....	3

This is a total of 225 civilians treated by 1/9.

b. 2/9 treated 49 civilians at BAS and 46 civilians at Duong Song (1). These civilians were treated for the following diseases:

Skin infection.....	51
Scalp infection.....	7
Eye infection.....	6

Ear infection	1
Cough.....	2
Headache.....	3
Stomach ache.....	4
Lacerations.....	4
Dressing changes.....	11
TOTAL	49

Adults 18 (12 Female 6 Male)
Children 77

The following is a report from Foxtrot company of the number of Vietnamese who were seen yesterday. The total number seen was 91, of which there were 43 adults (21 male and 22 female) along with 48 children. The various complaints they brought with them skin infection, eye infection, coughs and headaches. Today's total is 79 persons, broken down as follows, 40 children, and 39 adults (19 male and 21 female). The main complaints were skin infection, headaches, colds and minor cuts and bruises. A note on Foxtrot is that only one corpsman treated the 79 persons today.

The report from Golf company is a total of 27, 7 adults (5 female and 2 male) with 20 children, the majority of the complaints were skin infections. A note from yesterday were they saw 43, 8 adults, in which 4 of them were wounded, 3 of them having died, along with one child, the extent of the injuries were multiple lacerations, and bullet wounds. The children complained mostly of skin infections and headaches. All of the people were evacuated from the area.

The total was 335 with 115 adults (54 male and 61 female) with 220 children. The Medical Sick Call Team makes one village run a day, they treat all day.

c. 3/9 conducted no civil affairs action. Arrangements have been made with the Hoa Vang Dispensary by Battalion Surgeon, LT Charles KELLY. Contemplated program to include training, and consultation services in addition to medical treatments. First action to be taken on 7 September.

d. Hqtrs Regt treated 76 civilians in Vin Thai. The following diseases were treated.

Ulcerations and skin disorders.....	49
Schrapnel wound.....	1
Ear infections.....	8
Eye infections.....	11
Arthritis.....	4
Lacerations.....	3

e. These figures combine to total 636 civilians treated in a 24 hour period by the 9th Marines.

7. Casualty Reports: 2 WIA 2-9.
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


P. J. SINNOTT
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
 SitRep
 5 Sep 1965

From: S-1
 To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.

6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9 treated 81 civilians at the BAS. The following diseases were treated:

Ulcerations and skin disorders.....	33
Conjunctivitis.....	32
Lacerations.....	1
Vitamin Deficiency.....	13
Sprains.....	2

b. 2/9 treated 14 civilians at the BAS and 45 in the Golf Company Area. The following diseases were treated.

Ulcerations and skin disorders.....	36
Scalp infections.....	6
Lacerations.....	2
Dressing changes.....	2
Ear infections.....	1
Eye infections.....	11
Stomach ache.....	2

c. 3/9 treated 50 civilians in Hoa Cuong. The following diseases were treated:

Ulcerations and skin disorders.....	27
Vitamin Deficiency.....	3
Arthritis.....	1
Ear infections.....	6
Eye infections.....	4
Upper respiratory infection.....	5

Old age..... 2
Backache..... 2

d. These figures combine to total 190 civilians treated by the 9th Marines in the past 24 hour period.

e. A meeting was arranged with the village chiefs of Hoa Long, Hai Hai, Hoa Phung and Hoa Lan and 1/9 officers to be held 7 September 1965. This meeting will provide a general discussion of the area and coordinate security for harvesting the rice crop.

f. Three barrels of clothing were drawn from Division and allocated to 1/9 and 2/9 this date.

7. Casualty Reports: 1 WIA 2/9

8. Civilian Employees: None.

9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


J. A. MARTIN

(12a)

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
 Sit Rep
 6 Sep 65

From: S-1
 To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report

1. Strengths: MCOFF-18, MCENL-158; NAVOFF-2, NAVENL-3
2. Replacements: Jd 1 GySgt 0239
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9 treated 85 civilians at the BAS. The following diseases were treated:

Ulcerations and skin disorders.....	46
Lacerations.....	7
Conjunctivitis.....	24
Vitamin Deficiency.....	7
Back (lower pain).....	1

A roof was repaired in Hoa Hoi village. Repair was accomplished by Marines in order for the family to be afforded the opportunity to remain in the structure while the claim for damages is being processed. Liaison was made with the village chief of Hoa Hoi village in order to establish a weekly sick call. Arrangements are being made to sponsor a childrens party at the Hoa Vang District Headquarters on 10 September 1965. Sick call was held at the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines CP area.

b. 2/9 treated 25 civilians at the BAS and 28 in the Golf Company Area. The following diseases were treated:

Ulcerations and skin disorders.....	23
Scalp infections.....	6
Dressing changes.....	7
Lacerations.....	3
Eye infections.....	5
Headaches.....	4
Stomachaches.....	5

(12a)

c. A medical team of 3 corpsmen, the Battalion Surgeon and the Battalion Chaplain visited the school in Hoa Cuong to conduct sick call for people in the area. This is the same location of a previous sick call station for 1/9. Fifty persons were treated, 26 children and 24 adults. The major medical problem continues to be skin infection and diseases. The people treated were very friendly.

d. These figures combine to total 187 civilians treated by the 9th Marines in the past 24 hour period.

7. Casualty Reports: 4 WIA 2-9; 5 WIA 1-9.

8. Civilian Employees: None.

9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


P. J. SINNOTT
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
 SitRep
 7 Sep 65

From: S-1
 To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: Jd 1 1stSgt this date.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9 treated 32 civilians at the BAS. The following diseases were treated.

Ulcerations and skin disorders.....	22
Colds.....	4
Lacerations and dressing changes.....	6

Liason was made with the village officials of Hoa Long (BT 073709) village in order to expedite the relocation of graves in the future site of this Battalion's CP. The village chief requested advanced payment for this relocation project, but it was explained that this would not be possible due to existing regulation established by the GVN. A 200 foot expansion bridge was opened at Hoa-Hai (BT 072709) village (Marble Mt.) today opening for the personnel of this area a road net that has been closed for two years, due to VC destruction. Cement was taken to the village chief of Hoa Hai (BT 072709) village to repair a structure that was damaged during construction of the bridge. Also rice was given to this family to compensate them for this inconvenience. These items were procured by this Battalion rather than through governmental agencies due to time element involved. A battalion luncheon Tuesday will bring together the village chiefs of Hoa Long, (BT 073709), Hoa Hai (BT 072709) Hoa Phuong (BT 056700) and Hoa Lan (BT 015717) to meet with the Battalion Commander and other officers. These village chiefs and Battalion officers will form our Area Security Council. First order of business will be plans for Operation Golden Fleece,

(12a)

by which this Battalion will provide rice harvest protection that villagers have requested so they will not have to pay the VC "tax". Plans also will be discussed for our Martin Clemens Patrols, the projected pacification/security/civil affairs patrols which we have named in remembrance of the British District Officer who aided the 1st Marine Division so significantly during the Guadalcanal operation. It is hoped that village chiefs, or their representatives, will accompany our Martin Clemens Patrols in the future.

b. 2/9 treated 54 civilians in the Cam Ne area (BT 970690).

c. 3/9 is co-operating with 1/9 to provide logistical support for the Autumn Children's Festival celebration at Hoa Vang on 10 September. A fund raising drive for this project will be concluded on this date.

7. Casualty Reports: 4 WIA 1/9; 4 WIA 2/9.

8. Civilian Employees: None.

9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.

J. A. Martin
for J. A. MARTIN

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
 SitRep
 8 Sep 65

From: S-1
 To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report *071600H - 081600H*

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: 1 Capt 0302 rpt, 7 Sep 1965.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs

a. Battalion Commander and CA Officer of 1/9 had lunch with the village chiefs of Tho Son (BT 065715), Nui Kim Son (BT 073707), Man Quan (BT 076704) and Tan Luu (BT 033688). Methods for reporting intelligence information and plans for Operation "Golden Fleece" were confirmed. The Village Chiefs are most receptive and grateful for the protection of the rice harvest that operation Golden Fleece will provide.

b. A guard has been established at the newly opened bridge (BT 072701) near Tan Luu village composed of 1/9 personnel and Popular Forces.

c. Medical aid was provided by 1/9 BAS to 61 civilians for the following ailments.

Skin abrasions.....	2
Headaches/stomach aches..	6
Infection-dermatitis.....	20
Eye infections.....	33

d. Arrangements were completed for a party for 500 people to be held in Cam Ne on 10 September (Childrens TET and annual autumn festival. Clothing from operation hand-clasp will be distributed and rice and cookies will be provided by 2/9.

e. 2/9 treated 25 civilians in the BAS and 91 villagers in the Company areas for the following ailments:

Ulcerations and skin infections.....	81
Scalp infection.....	8
Eye infections.....	12
Dressing changes.....	5
Headaches.....	4
Lacerations.....	3
Stomach aches.....	2
	<u>116</u>

f. The Battalion Surgeon, 3/9, and corpsmen visited the Hoa Vang District Dispensary to assist the District Health workers. 70 patients were treated (20 adults and 50 children).

g. The six year old son of ARVN Sgt, DANG VAN MAO, was brought to the 3/9 BAS and treated for severe convulsions, fever and pneumonia.

h. Lima Company 3/9 treated 232 children at AN HOA school (BT 992766). A soap and personal cleanliness program has been instituted by company raised funds.

7. Casualty Reports: 1 WIA 1/9.

8. Civilian Employees: None.

9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


J. A. MARTIN

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
SitRep
11 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 101600H to 111600H

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. A most successful childrens TET celebration was held at Hoa Vang District headquarters with over 2000 children participating. Cookies, candy, and toys were distributed by members of 1/9 and 3/9. The Regt Cmdr and the CA Officers of Regt, 1/9 and 3/9 were invited and attended. Col GORMAN was asked to present the winners of a talent show with their awards. Entertainment and games lasted until 2200.

b. Lima Company 3/9 Marines attended the festival celebration at An Hoa (996762) and presented 10 kilos of locally purchased candies to the school principal for distribution to the children.

c. 2/9 treated 21 civilians at the BAS. 16 in Echo Co area, 18 in Golf Co area and 9 in Hotel Co area. At the dispensary in Cam Ne 95 persons were treated for a total of 159 civilians given medical treatment by 2/9.

d. 3/9 surgeon and medical team treated 87 people in the refugee center near Binh Thai (033755).

7. Casualty Reports: 3 WIA 1-9, 4 WIA 2-9, 1 NBC 2-9, 1 KIA 2-9, and 3 KIA and 2 WIA 3/3.

8. Civilian Employees: None.

9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.

J. A. Martin
J. A. MARTIN

(12a)

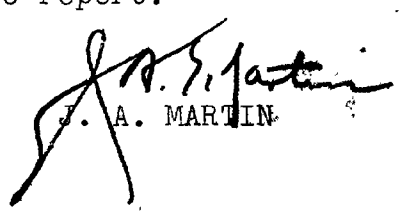
HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
SitRep
12 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: Jd 1 SSgt 3516 and 1 SSgt 3371, 11Sep65.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:
 - a. 1/9--The Bn Cmdr met with the Village Chiefs of the Marble Mountain area to establish prices for merchandise and services rendered in the area. The prices established were in accordance with current III MAF directives. Seventy-one civilians were treated at the BAS.
 - b. 2/9--157 civilians received medical treatment in 2/9 areas. 26 in the BAS, 25 in "G" Co, 76 in "F" Co and 15 at "H" Co area.
 - c. 3/9--A team of (4) corpsmen and (1) fire team visited the Cao Dai Refugee Camp in Hoa Cuong (BT 033755) to hold sick call at 0900. 87 persons received treatment.
 - d. Hdq, 9thMar--48 civilians received medical treatment at Yen Boc (BT 986703)
7. Casualty Reports: 4 WIA, 1 KIA 1/9; 3 NBC 2/9.
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


J. A. MARTIN

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
SitRep
13Sep65

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 121600H to 131600H

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:
 - a. 2/9--49 civilians received medical treatment: 27 at the BAS and 22 at Duong Son (1) (BT 997688).
 - b. Hdqs, 9thMar--A jeep trailer load of assorted soap was received from Div CA. This soap is to be inventoried and delivered by the 9thMar Medical Section to the separate Bn Aid Stations for distribution.
 - c. The Div CA Officer (Maj COLIA) visited 9thMar CA Officer and discussed the requisition of Medcap and other supplies in support of the CA program. He also visited 1/9 in the Marble Mountain area.
7. Casualty Reports: 2 WIA, 2/9.
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


J. A. MARTIN

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
SitRep
14 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 131600H to 141600H

1. Strengths: MCOff-19, MCEnl-160; NavOff-2, NavEnl-3.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9--In conjunction with operation "Golden Fleece" ^{yesterday} 723 civilians were temporarily displaced in order that all could be afforded maximum protection during the rice harvest. All were afforded the opportunity to receive medical treatment and every one was fed at the collection point. The villagers were ~~detained~~ ^{held} for about 3 hours, after which they were permitted to return to their respective homes. 422 civilians received medical treatment: 289 at the company areas, 55 at the Stella Maria Convent (BT 076708) 78 at the Sacred Heart Orphanage (BT 057756).

b. 2/9--73 civilians received medical treatment: 40 at the BAS and 33 at Duong Son (1) (BT 997688).

c. 3/9--A donation of 3,000 piasters, voluntarily raised by the Battalion, was made to the widow of a Vietnamese worker accidentally killed last week, while working on the electrical lighting system for the airfield defense.

d. Hdqs, 9thMar--MedCap supplies received this date are to be inventoried and delivered to the separate Battalion Aid Stations for distribution. ~~93~~ ^(Ninety-three) civilians received medical treatment at Yen Boc (BT 986703).

7. Casualty Reports: 3 WIA (2/9).
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.

J. A. Martin
J. A. MARTIN

(12a)

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/JAM/sab
SitRep
15 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 141600H to 151600

1. Strengths: MCOFF-19, MCEnl-161; NavOff-2, NavEnl-3.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:
 - a. 1/9- - Medical aid was provided for 24 civilians at the BAS, ~~the following ailments were treated:~~
 - ~~13 Ulcerations~~
 - ~~4 Abrasions~~
 - ~~5 Upper respiratory infections~~
 - ~~2 Dermatitis~~
 - b. 2/9-- 26 civilians were treated in the BAS. The Division CA officer visited 2/9 area and worked with 2/9 CA officer on claims.
 - c. 3/9-- Treated 27 villagers at the Hoa Vang District Dispensary and the Medical Officer spent two hours discussing medical and health problems with Mr. Kiet, the District Health Technician. 38 civilians were treated at AN FCA (BT 004774)
7. Casualty Reports: 5 WIA, 1 KIA (2/9).
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.

[Signature]
A. MARTIN

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
SitRep
16 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 151600H to 161600H

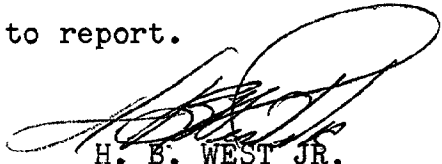
1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9--The Civil Affairs Officer met with the Hoa Vang District Chief 15 Sep 1965 to discuss current problems and future projects within the Marble Mountain area. A meeting is scheduled for the Battalion Claims Officer and Chief of Hoa Vang Village to settle pending claims. 51 civilians received medical treatment at the BAS.

b. 2/9--22 civilians received medical treatment at the BAS.

c. Hdqs, 9thMar--110 civilians received medical treatment at Binh Thai (BT 013723).

7. Casualty Reports: 1 WIA (2/9).
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


H. B. WEST JR.

Copy to:
Div CA Off

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/JAM/sab
SitRep
17 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 161600H to 171600H

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. The Regimental CA Officer accompanied the American Consul through a tour of Cam Ne and discussions with the village chief and several villagers. The CO of 2/9 and 3/9 were present. A meeting with the District Chief was held thereafter to discuss the area

b. 202 civilians were treated in 1/9 company areas and 69 villagers were treated at the BAS.

c. 37 villagers were treated in the 2/9 company areas and 29 were treated at the BAS.

d. Attendance in English classes being held at Binh Thai village (BT 012722) has reached over 100 persons. The class is taught 3 nights a week for 2 hours per class.

7. Casualty Reports: 3 WIA 1/9
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.

A. S. Martin
A. MARTIN

Copy to:
Civ CA Off

12a

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
 SitRep
 19 Sep 1965

From: S-1
 To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 181600H to 191600H

1. Strengths: MCOff-19, MCEnl-162; NavOff-2, NavEnl-3
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9--Liaison was made with the Sub Sector Advisor of Hoa Vang District in order to establish the grounds for a claim for property damaged at the previous Bn CP site. A meeting has been arranged between the Bn CA Officer and the Popular Forces Platoon Commander to discuss mutual policies within the 1/9 area. 75 civilians received medical treatment: 73 at the Sacred Heart Orphanage (BT 056756), and 2 at the BAS.

b. 3/9-- The Bn surgeon and 3 corpsmen visited the Buddhist Refugee Camp in Hoa Cuong (BT 033755). 123 civilians received medical treatment. While the Bn Medical Team was administering aid, the Buddhist Monks responsible for the overall welfare of the Camp expressed their appreciation for the services rendered.

c. Hdqs, 9thMar--2 civilians received medical treatment at Binh Thai (BT 013722).

- d. The following items have been distributed as follows;

	SOAP (bars)	Vitamins (ea)
1/9	500	50,000
2/9	437	7,100
3/9	485	3,500
Hdqs, 9th	15	500
TOTAL	1437	61,100

12a

7. Casualty Reports: 1 WIA (2/9).
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.



H. B. WEST JR.

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
SitRep
20 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 191600H to 201600H

1. Strength: No change.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: The 9th Marines Enlisted Mens' Club, officially opened in ceremony by MajGen WALT on 18 Sep 1965, is rapidly becoming as popularly known as its name of combined heritage, "The 9th Marines Playboy Club".
6. Civil Affairs:
 - a. 1/9--Liaison was made with the Sub-Sector Advisor of the Hoa Vang District concerning Marine Operations in the 1/9 area. The Village Chief of Son-Thuy (BT 073705) met with the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer to discuss the 1/9 program within the Marble Mountain area. 33 civilians received medical treatment at the BAS.
 - b. 2/9--~~Father Franklin, 9thMar's Regimental Chaplain,~~ accompanied two Catholic Priests (one French, one Vietnames) to An-Trac (1) (AT 967663) where mass was held for the first time in the Catholic Church, since the previous priest was forced to leave by the Viet Cong. A detailed account of additional liaison and accomplishment will follow:
7. Casualty Reports: 1 WIA (1/9).
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


J. A. MARTIN

Copy to:
Div CA Off

12a

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
SitRep
22 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 211600H to 221600H

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9--A U.S. Army Psychological Warfare Team set up on 21 September in the village of Hoa-Long coordinates 073704. They attracted a large number of people who viewed GVN NEWS REELS and received current ~~propaganda~~ ^{news}. The people were impressed by the dissemination of this information and reacted favorably to the news of government programs and victories.

The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer contacted the chief of Hoa-Long village to insure that Tran-Cam, the son of Tran-Mun of the Hamlet of Son-Thuy, Hoa-Long village coordinates 065712, was receiving proper care for the wounds incurred during an operation by USMC forces in this area. Liaison was made with the USOM Civilian Hospital, Da Nang where the above mentioned is a patient.

Medical aid was administered to 221 patients at the Village of Hoa-Long, coordinates 073704.

b. 3/9--The Battalion Surgeon escorted the Battalion Surgeon of 2/9 to the Hoa Vang Dispensary and introduced him to the Vietnamese Medical workers of the area. In addition, liaison was made with the camp officials at the Bhuddist Refugee Camp in Hoa Cuong (BT 033755).

7. Casualty Report: None.
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


H. B. WEST JR.

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/JAM/sah
SitRep
23 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 221600H to 231600H

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: ~~None~~ Jd 1 PFC-2532 (HqCo) 1 Cpl-0311, 1 LCpl-0311, 1 PFC-0311, and 1 Pvt-0300 (1/9)
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:
 - a. 1/9--This reporting period was spent coordinating and pre-staging equipment for tomorrows' operation. Actions included are:
 - (1) A US Army Psychological Warfare team has prepared GVN propaganda for dissemination during the operation.
 - (2) Liaison was made with GVN Civil Action team and arrangements have been made for them to accompany the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer to assist at the civilian collection area.
 - (3) The Battalion Civil Action team has arranged Medical assistance and feeding facilities for up to 1000 natives who inhabit the area of tomorrow's operation.
7. Casualty Report: 5 WIA (3/9).
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.

J. A. Martin
J. A. MARTIN

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
SitRep
24 Sep 65

From: S-1
To: S-3

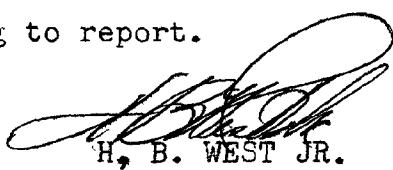
Subj: Situation Report 231600H to 241600H

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: Jd 1 PFC-0311 23Sep65.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9--710 civilians were temporarily relocated at a collection point near Man-Quan (BT 045685) in connection with a tactical operation in the 1/9 area. At the collection point the Village Chief passed out current political information, and spoke to all the people about the GVN policy for the area. In addition there were films, taped speeches and the distribution of magazines covering the GVN program for National Reconstruction, all of which were presented by the U. S. Army Psychological Warfare Team. Obviously this was the peoples' first contact with GVN Representatives in quite some time. They appeared highly impressed and interested. The Battalion Mess Section fed 650 people while the Medical Section treated 353.

Hdqs, 9thMar--46 civilians received medical treatment at Binh Thai (BT 013722).

7. Casualty Report: 3 WIA (1/9), ~~1 NRC (3/9)~~.
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


H. B. WEST JR.

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/HBW/sab
SitRep
25 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 241600H to 251600H

1. Strengths: No change.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

(a) 1/9-- The Sub-Sector Advisor of the Hoa-Vang District received a verbal report of the civil affairs portion of yesterday's operation and was pleased with the information distributed and our methods of handling the civilians. He believes that much was accomplished and that the people are beginning to feel the presence of the GVN. The chief of Hoa-Long village has agreed to enact the sanitary measures that the Battalion Surgeon had suggested for the market located at coordinates 073704. The Battalion Surgeon gave a talk on baby care to mothers in the village of Thuy-Son coordinates 078709. Soap was distributed and the proper method of washing a child was demonstrated. The assembled people were thankful and left with an understanding of the necessity for personal hygiene. 256 civilians received medical treatment at the Sacred Heart Orphanage (BT 063736).

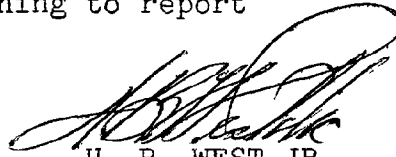
(b) 2/9-- Identification Passes were issued to the Civilian personnel who provide the laundry and barber services for this Command.

(c) 3/9-- 110 civilians received medical treatment at Hoa-Vang aid Station (BT 013727)

(d) Hdqs. 9thMar-- 106 civilians received medical treatment at Binh Thai. (BT 013722)

7. Casualty Report: Nothing to report
8. Civilian Employees: None

9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report



H. B. WEST JR.

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
SitRep
26 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 251600H to 261600H

1. Strengths: No change.

2. Replacements:

a. 1/9--8 PFC-0300, 5 Cpl-0311, 5 LCpl-0311, 5 PFC-0311, 2 LCpl-0331, 2 LCpl-0341, 1 Cpl-0351, 2 LCpl-0351, 1 Pvt-0351, 1 Sgt-0369, 1 PFC-2111.

b. 2/9--2 PFC-0300, 3 Pvt-0300, 2 Cpl-0311, 2 LCpl-0311, 3 PFC-0311, 1 LCpl-0331, 2 LCpl-0341, 1 Cpl-0351, 2 LCpl-0351.

c. 3/9--1 SSgt-3042.

d. Hdqs, 9thMar--1 Capt-3502, 1 SSgt-0141, 1 Cpl-2511, 1 LCpl-2511, 2 PFC-2511, 3 LCpl-2532, 1 PFC-2532, 1 Cpl-2831, 1 LCpl-2831, 1 PFC-2831, 1 SSgt-3042, 2 LCpl-3371.

3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.

4. POWs: None.

5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.

6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9--The Marine Liaison Officer for Hoa Vang District and the 1/9 CA Officer toured Hoa Long Village (BT 073704) to seek areas for self help program. The village school will be the first project, where blackboards and a latrine will be made. A team of Marines has been assigned to instruct the villagers on the construction and maintenance of these items. The Bn Surgeon treated 50 villagers at the Sacred Heart Orphanage (BT 054752).

b. 3/9--103 villagers were treated by Med teams near Bn rear areas. 60 civilians were treated at Cam Ne including 35 children, 15 adult males and 10 adult females. 11 villagers were treated at Yen Ne (AT 971678).

c. Hdqs, 9thMar--The Regt Chaplain distributed over 100 pairs of childrens sandals near Binh Thai village (BT 0713722).

- 7. Casualty Reports: 6 WIA (3/9).
- 8. Civilian Employees: None.
- 9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


J. A. MARTIN

Copy to:
Div CA Off

12a

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
SitRep
27 Sep 1965

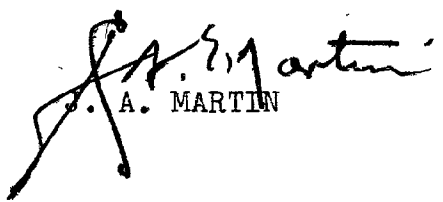
From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 261600H to 271600H

1. Strengths: MCOFF-19, MCEnl-166; NavOff-2, NavEnl-3.
2. Replacements: Jd 1 Cpl-0231 this date.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9--The Village Chief of Hoa Lan (BT 051717) and Hoa Phuong (BT 056700) will accompany the Martin Clemens patrol through those areas and arrangements have been completed to supply the patrol with GVN Newsletters and magazines and the village chief will distribute these. An Army PsyWar Team will join the patrol on the second day with a resupply of info and news releases. Rice harvested south of the Marble Mountain area is being stored in private homes in the village of Hoa Long (BT 073704). Security is the task of the RF troops controlled by the Hoa Vang District chief. 71 civilians were treated in 1/9 areas and 69 in 3/9 areas.

7. Casualty Reports: 1 KIA (3/9). 2 WIA 26Sep65 not reported on 26Sep65 SitRep.
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


J. A. MARTIN

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
 SitRep
 28 Sep 1965

From: S-1
 To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 271600H to 281600H

1. Strengths: MCOff-20, MCEnl-183, NavOff-2, NavEnl-3.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

Hdqs, 9thMar--5,000 lbs of bulgar wheat and 120 gallons of cooking oil were distributed to the battalion CA Officers.

b. Mr. Dave Reid, head of Public Health Department of USOM, the Senior Medical Officer of 1stMarDiv and the Senior Medical Officer of 3dMarDiv met with the CA Officers and Medical Officers of 9th Marines, 1/9, 2/9, and 3/9 to discuss the turnover of sick calls and aid stations to Vietnamese public health officials in pacified areas.

c. The Regt and Div CA Officers met with the Hoa Vang District Chief and discussed the Province pacification plan for 9 villages south of the Cau Do River in Hoa Vang District. Plans were made for the Province Chief of Land Service and Province Chief of Reconstruction Service to meet with the Hoa Vang District Chief, the Div CA Officer, and the 9thMar CA Officer and tour the 9 villages including Cam Ne area, ~~for tomorrow~~.

d. 1/9--The Martin Clemens patrol operating in the village of Hoa Plung (grid squares 0475 and 0570) distributed GVN pamphlets and newsletters. The village chief accompanied the patrol and met with the people of the hamlets of Ba Tung (1) (BT 053701) Ba Tung (3) (BT 055706) and Khue Dong (1) (BT 056705). Over 1000 agricultural pamphlets were also given out.

The 1/9 Bn Surgeon inspected the market place at Hoa Long (BT 073704) with the village chief and advised him on sanitary measures.

The school at Hoa Long (BT 073704) ~~received~~ ^{was given} a new black-board and a set of maps for the students use ^{by 1/9.}

118 children and adults were treated at the Sacred Heart Orphanage (BT 054752). 500 bars of soap were provided to the Nuns for the children of the orphanage and 152 bars of soap were distributed by the medical teams and the village chief at Son Thuy (BT 070710).

e. 3/9--The newly appointed assistant village chief for Hoa Thai village (including Cam Ne) was introduced by the village chief to members of 3/9 and the village chief and his asst. spent the evening in the 3/9 CP and accompanied ~~the~~ an ARVN search and sweep mission in Cam Ne (6) (AT 975685).

63 villagers were treated by Lima Co at the aid station in Cam Ne (6) (AT 975685).

A 12 yr old girl was evacuated by helicopter to C&C from An Trach (2) (AT 973655) with a serious cut in the abdomen accidentally self-inflicted.

44 villagers were treated by forward and rear CP BAS.

7. Casualty Reports: 2 WIA (1/9), 2 WIA, 1 KIA (3/9).
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


J. A. MARTIN

Copy to:
Div CA Off

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/jew
SitRep
29 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 281600H to 291600H

1. Strengths: MCOff-20, MCEnl-184; NavOff-2, NavEnl-3.
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. 1/9--The Martin Clemens patrol in its 2nd day of operation continued through the hamlets of Binh-Ky (2) (BT 059699), Khue Dong (BT 056706) and Hai-An (BT 055713) with the village chief of Hoa-Plung accompanying the patrol and distributing GVN pamphlets and agricultural matter. Medical personnel with the patrol treated 31 civilians. 213 bars of soap were distributed.

b. 3/9--A civilian medical representative from District assisted in the treatment of civilians at Cam Ne (6) (AT 981688). 47 people were treated. The village Chief of Hoa Phuoc has given a list of 22 hardcore VC in his area. He states that these people work in the area during the day and hold ID cards that appear authentic. The list includes persons in the hamlets of Qua Giang (BT 015665) NHon-Tho (1) (BT 004657) and Tan Hanh (BT 000655). This list was verified by the Hamlet Chief of Qua Giang, Mr. Huynh and the info was turned over to the S-2. 107 civilians were treated by company corpsmen in 3/9 areas and at the BAS.

7. Casualty Report: 5 WIA (3/9).
8. Civilian Employees: None.
9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.


J. A. MARTIN

Copy to:
Div CA Off

12a

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/JAM/sab
SitRep
30 Sep 1965

From: S-1
To: S-3

Subj: Situation Report 291600H to 301600H

1. Strengths: MCOFF- 20 MCEnl- 184 NavOff-2 NavEnl-3
2. Replacements: None.
3. Discipline, Law and Order: Nothing to report.
4. POWs: None.
5. Morale and Personnel Services: No change.
6. Civil Affairs:

a. Hdqs, 9thMar-- 85 civilians were treated at Binh Thai village (713722).

b. 1/9-- A new medical aid station was opened at Nui Kim Son (073704) and soap was distributed to the villagers after the interpreter explained methods of bathing. 68 civilians were treated.

c. 2/9-- 51 civilians were treated at Hoa Tien Buddhist refugee camp (033755) and 100 lbs of corn meal was given to Nguyen Phoung the asst camp chief and distributed to the people.

d. 3/9-- 42 villagers were treated at the school house in Cam Ne (6) (975685). 85 civilians were treated in company areas and in BAS.

7. Casualty Report: 1 WIA (3/9). Late Report: 2 WIA (3/9) and 1 KIA (3/9) on 29 Sep 1965.

8. Civilian Employees: None.

9. Miscellaneous: Nothing to report.

Copy to:
Div CA Off


J. A. MARTIN

(12a)

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines
S-2 STAFF JOURNALS FOR SEPTEMBER, 1965

DECLASSIFIED

L

SECTION S-2 FROM 010001 Sep 65PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 012400

TAG-115

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	010001			Journal Opened.	S
0105		J-2	302330	Fert-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP. Patrol hit by S/A fire.	J,F,SHV
0200		J-3		Sen-2	Shev-2	INTSUM #84.	S,F,J
0250		J-4	010250	IT-3	Sen-3	IT D1 sit at water pt. rpts TPS-21 rpts 3 people.	J,F,SHV
0315		J-5	010230	Fert-3	Sen-3	3 En at Coords (AT 962655).	J,F,SHV
0345		J-6	010316	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec enemy fire from Coords (032647).	J,F,SHV
0807		J-7	010726	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VN child wounded in leg, origin unknown.	J,F,S
0900		J-8	010850	Fert-3	Sen-3	Opn MUSKRAT found 2 spider holes. Destroyed same (965666).	J,S
1001		J-9	010912	RW-14A	LS	1 USMC WIA, needs MedEvac	F,S
1002		J-10	010940	Fert-3	Sen-3	Obs sniper in LE SON (4) (AT 962648).	F,S,SHV
1003		J-11	010945	Fert-3	Sen-3	Destruction of fortifications.	F,S,SHV
1037		J-12	010600	Menree	M-Heed	Weather forecast.	S,F
1110		J-13	011110	Pol-14	LS	1 USMC MedEvac, with high temperature.	F,S
1205		J-14	011128	Shev-2	Sen-2	Engr action report.	F,S
1206		J-15	010730	IT-3	Sen-3	Contact with 1 VC hard core Co & 1 Guerr Co.	F,S,SHV
1207		J-16	011115	Fert-3	Sen-3	Destruction of fortifications.	F,S,SHV
1208		J-17	011130	Fert-3	Sen-3	Destruction of fortifications.	F,S,SHV
1306		J-18	011305	Fert-3	Sen	"L" Co picked up 1 VGS at (AT 982683).	S,J,F
1350		J-19	011345	Fert-3	Sen	Compl sweep of LE SON (4).	S,J,F
1351		J-20	011340	Fert-3	Sen	Opn MUSKRAT located tunnel & fighting hole.	S,J,F
1358		J-21	01 Oct	Fert-2	Sen-2	Air Recon (Photo) request.	S,J,F
1425		J-22	011425	IT-2	Sen-2	RWD-2 Homer made contact with est hard core Co of local	J,F,S
1430		J-23	011200	RW-3	Sen-3	heges. Hebes had 4 or 5 auto wpns, many carbines & grenades.	J,F,S
1510		J-24	011500	Pol	FS	RW-3 boobytrapped gate hit by patrol 3 U.S. WIA.	J,F,S
1525		J-25	011515	RW-3	Sen-3	Pol 5 has command as of 011415H.	J,F,S
1605		J-26	011604	Fert-2	Sen-2	RWB will recon area (105635) ASAP.	F,S,J
1605		J-27	011604	Fert-3	Sen-3	Pol 6 & Rcn party of 14 men were reconning a bridge vic (AT 992642) at 011415 when Pol 6 detonated est pressure	S,F
1705		J-28	011400	IT-3	Sen-3	type mine on the north side of the RR bridge.	F,S,J
1800		J-29	011725	Dream-3	Sen-2	M-2/9 found 5 more holes. One 6x4x3 with air holes.	F,S,J
1815		J-30	011805	Shev-3	Sen-3	Man digging hole. Told to halt. Man was killed. Also 1 VGS.	F,S,J
1945		J-31	011945	MLEU DONG	Sen-2	1 grenade and light arms & MG fire from bank.	F,S,J
						Resent spot on Marine POW PAGODA vic 050645, Req immed actn.	F,S,J
						Confiscated contraband: 2 boxes batteries, 1 Man & woman.	F,S,J

DECLASSIFIED

020001

SECTION S-2

FROM 020001

(13)

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 022400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	020001			Journal Opened.	S
0030		J-2	020039	RW-3	RW-C	Opn SNATCH.	F,S,J
0350		J-3	012400	Sen-2		INTSUM #85 issued.	F,S
0725		J-4	020712	Pol-14	Pol-14	Collection point LZ - (AT 968648).	F,S
0740		J-5	020735	IT-3	Sen-3	Sweeping elements in position.	F,S
0750		J-6	020745	Fert-3	Sen	RF saw two VC Plt at (988688).	S,J,F
0753		J-7	020740	Monroe	M-Heed	Weather report.	S,J,F
0802		J-8	020755	RMH	RW	Rec more fire from SW your posn.	J,F
0819		J-9	020818	PS-14	RMH	Reaction force holes liaison with ROSE ANN-3.	J,F
0828		J-10	020820	RMH	RW	Two Plts appear to be married up. No sight of POW.	J,F
0907		J-11	020905	RMH	Monroe	RMH rec 1 round in gas tank. Will land immediately.	J,F
0945		J-12	020933	RW	RW-PS	Discovered 2-55 gallon drums of rice.	J,F
0946		J-13	020935	RW	RW-PS	Have almost compl sweep. Preparing for sweepback.	J,F
0947		J-14	020930	Pol-1	RW	We are now in blocking posn.	J,F
1005		J-15	021000	RMA	RW	DAO SPOTREP.	S,F
1005		J-16	021000	Fert-3	Sen-2	Suspected VC infiltrator seen.	S,F
1025		J-17	012230	Fert-3	Sen-3	10 rds S/A sniper fire.	S,F
1025		J-18	020730	IT-3	Sen-3	RWEN tank 3 rds sniper fire.	S,F
1030		J-19	020900	Fert-3	Sen-3	Destroyed enemy fortifications.	S,F
1040		J-20	021000	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec approx 50 rds S/F 012230. (Late report).	J,F
1046		J-21	021000	Fert-3	Sen-3	S/F after firefight at Schoolhouse 012230. (Late report).	J,F
1120		J-22	021030	IT-3	Sen-3	Obstacles and booby traps discovered & destroyed.	S,F
1121		J-23	021050	Sen-3	IT, Shev	Reserve Plt standing by.	S,F
1122		J-24	020847	RMH	Sen-3	Fire xxxxxx west of river (BT 053633) VCs (BT 069633).	S,F
1125		J-25	020847	RMH	Sen-3	RMH drawing fire from W. side of river.	S,F
1135		J-26	021105	Sen-3	Shev-3	No patrols outside of TAOR.	S,F
1136		J-27	021125	RW-14	LS-14	One VN female WIA, EVAC.	S,F
1215		J-28	020600	Monroe	M-Heed	Weather report.	F,S
1155		J-29	021155	Bogart-2	Sen-2	Punji stakes loc vic HA TAY hamlet CAM HAI Village.	F,S
1345		J-31	021310	Shev-3	Sen-3	2 MF Co's & RF VC Co (AT 981657)-(BT 004680).	F,S
1419		J-32	021415	Sen-22	Sen-3	Results of fire mission.	F,S
1425		J-33	021420	Pol-14	LS	6 USMC WIA.	F,S
1440		J-34	021436	Scat-2-D	PS-29	5 WIA from booby trap.	S,F
1520		J-35	021515	Scat-2-D	PS-29	1 WIA 1/1.	S,F
1724		J-36	021600	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol contacted enemy - 3 VC KIA.	S,F,SHV

PAGE

1

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 010601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 020600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	010601			Journal Opened.	S
	0630	J-2	010630	Senator	Shove	INTSUM #54 issued.	S,F
0800		J-3	010735	BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt on AO mission. No En acty Obs. Fortified posns Ha Dong. Rpt of potential LZ locations.	S,F,Shov
0823		J-4	010823	Monroe	Radiance	Weather Forecast.	S,F
1015		J-5	010947	BB-3	Sen-3	"H" Co rec'd S/A fire from DUONG SON (3) (AT 996662).	S,F,Shov
1100		J-6	010328	BB-2	Sen-2	Returned fire. Sending reaction force to sweep N & S.	S,F,Shov
						"G" Co patrol rec'd S/A fire at (AT 966675). Est to be 5 A/W's & 7 rifles. Fire rec'd from LA BONG (2) vic coords (AT 967670). During action patrol discovered 3 wounded civilians from LA BONG (2)-1 boy, 1 girl, 1 woman.	
1240		J-7	011223	IT-3	Sen-3	RWD CP under enemy fire vic of hospital site. Fifteen sent behind enemy and have them pinned down.	S,F,Shov
1257		J-8	011210	IT-3	Sen-3	RW-2 found two 25' tunnel and booby traps at 010730 and (BT 011015) at (BT 066695) and (BT 071687). Were blown.	S,F,Shov
1435		J-9	011345	IT-3	Sen-3	RWA-3 rec'd 15 rds S/A fire, 5 rds of S/F (AT 075678).	S,F,Shov
1445		J-10	011400	BB-3	Sen-3	One WIA, leg. Returned fire and have captured 1 VCS.	S,F,Shov
1635		J-11	011630	IT-2	Sen-2	"G" Co patrol rec'd 5 rds S/A fire (AT 955683). Returned fire with negative results.	S,F,Shov
1910		J-12	011720	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Ref Msg DTG 011240: IT-2 actual made rpt of opn & action. Secret Agent rpts 1 VC Commando Plt moving to AN TRACH (AT 967665). He states they will attack USMC posns Ho Cam and HOA VANG.	S,F,Shov
1915		J-13	011804	BB	Sen	Recap on 1645 "firefight".	S,F,Shov
1920		J-14	011845	HOA CAM	Sen-2	HOA CAM patrol report.	S,F
2000		J-15	011645	BB-2	Shov-2	Rpt of "G" Co opn in LA BONG (3).	S,F,Shov
2001		J-16	010001	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #55	S,F
2040		J-17	012031	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co compl sweep of LA BONG (3). Total cas 5-KIAS-12WIAS.	S,F,Shov
2130		J-18	012107	BB-3	Sen-3	2d Plt "E" Co rec'd one rd S/F (BT 000704)	S,F,Shov
0530		J-19	020530	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy acty.	S,F
0545		J-20	020545			INTSUM #55 drafted.	S
0600		J-21	020600			Journal Closed.	S,F

SECTION S-2 FROM 020601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 030600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	020601			Journal Opened.	S
	0630	J-2	020630	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #55 issued.	S,F
0835		J-3	020815	Monroe	N-Hood	Weather forecast 020600-021800.	S,F
0915		J-4	020915	SR	Senator	Acty obs in CAM NE (1). BB-2 rpts Negative.	S,F
0920		J-5	020750	BB-3	Sen-3	"F" Co rec'd S/F from (AT 970660). 1 WIA.	S,F,Shov
1320		J-6	021305	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Dist Police Chief rpts sqd of VC moved behind USMC posns (BT 013685). No rating.	S,F,Shov
1325		J-7	021325	BB-3	Sen-3	"H" Co rec'd A/W fire from (BT 001668). Returned fire.	S,F,Shov
1435		J-8	012200	BB-2	Sen-2	Searched tunnels in area (BT 000665). Negative results.	S,F
1600		J-9	010845	Recon	Sen-2	"G" Co rpts receiving 10 rds S/A fire Coords (AT 969684). Returned fire with negative results.	S,F
1610		J-10	020720	Shov-2	Sen-2	Patrol rpts.	S,F
1650		J-11	021640	BB-2	Sen-2	Small boat acty on river (AT 915708).	S,F,EB
1730		J-12	021720	IT-3	Sen-3	Wounded VCS has info at his house (AT 975686).	S,F
1900		J-13	021843	BB-3	Sen-3	1700 patrol pinned down by 5 VC. Fire mission was called and was on target.	S,F,Shov
1925		J-14	021915	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co returning to CP. ETA 1850. Rec'd S/F but sustained no casualties.	S,F
1940		J-15	021928	BB-3	Sen-3	Engrs found a bouncing betty mine in LA CHAU incident.	S,F,Shov
2055		J-16	022040	IT-2	Sen-2	ECOD to remain with "G" for the night.	S,F,Shov
2057		J-17	022042	BB-3	Sen-3	Rpt on friendly patrol contact with Unk number of VC.	S,F
						"E" Co patrol states they are being followed. Can hear signals from bells and can see light signals being flashed from village to village.	S,F,Shov
2130		J-18	021605	Scat	Sen-2	Patrol Rpt.	S,F
2050		J-19	022000	BB-3	Sen-3	1 sqd obs mmmt. Fired short burst from MG. Hit a woman in the leg.	S,F,Shov
2225		J-20	022210	BB-3	Sen-3	AT 2130 "G" Co CP and lines receiving S/F front and rear of position, CAM NE (4) area.	S,F,Shov
2310		J-21	022250	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co rpts bridge posn rpts rec 3 bursts A/W fire from PHONG LE BAC (AT 995709). ARVN rpt VC holding rally that Loc using loudspeakers.	S,F,Shov
2350		J-22	022330	BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt of "F" Co incident at CAM NE (2) schoolhouse in which 15-20 rds S/A fire was rec'd.	S,F,Shov

⑬

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 030001

(2)

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 032400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	030001			Journal Opened.	F,S
0430		J-2	030035	RW	RW-A,B,C	FRAG ORDER.	FMK
0431		J-3	030150	Fert-3	Sen	6 VC 50M in front of 968643.	J,F,S
0433		J-4	030155	Fert-3	Sen	Sniper fire 003657.	J,F,S
0500		J-5	022400	Sen-2	Shov	INTSUM published.	F
0802		J-6	030744	Menree	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
0830		J-7	030820	IT-3	Sen-3	RW B-A-C activities.	S,F,SHV
0825		J-8	030825	Fert-3	Sen-3	Combat patrol will be sent to (AT 954643).	S,F
0845		J-9	030845	RM-E	PS	AO mission request and results.	S,F,SHV
0901		J-10	030901	IT-3	Sen-3	RW A-B sweeping from 900M N. of blocking posns.	S,F
0855		J-11	030855	Menree	RM-E	AO mission request and results.	S,F
1005		J-12	022130	Fert-3	Sen-3	Plt of VC came to CAM NE (2) - collected 150 villagers to held anti-government demonstration.	S,F,SHV
1034		J-13	021030	Fert	Sen	Sending 1 rein sqd, 1 RF sqd, and an interpreter team to conduct sweep of CAM NE where VC incident occurred last night.	S,F,SHV
1120		J-14	031108	IT-3	Sen-3	RW "B" and "A" have returned to CP.	S,F
1115		J-15	02 Oct	Sen-34	Sen-2	Rpt on VN soldiers in area (6) total.	S,F
1132		J-16	031115	S-2-D	PS-29	1 Frndly WIA, caused from blowing caves.	S,F
1140		J-17	031030	Fert-3	Sen-3	Fert M-2 destroying fighting holes & trenches.	S,F,SHV
1330		J-18	030900	IT-3	Sen-3	5 VCS, turned into HOA VANG Dist HQ.	S,F
1415		J-19	030830	Shov-2	Sen-2	Four VC companies (AT 950645) and (AT 950644).	S,F
1440		J-20	031350	Pol-14	LS-14	1 USMC WIA, MedEvac.	S,F
1441		J-21	031415	6-0	PS-14	Helo hit, pilot & crew chief hit (AT 970660).	S,F
1445		J-22	031100	IT-3	Sen-3	3 VC KIA, bodies blown apart by 3.5.	S,F,SHV
1455		J-23	031400	FSOC	Sen	Treeps in open (AT 963647).	S,F
1635		J-24	031620	RW-14	PS-14	5 WIA.	S,F
1636		J-25	031625	IT-3	Sen-3	OE aircraft fired on sampan, 1 civilian wounded.	S,F
1715		J-26	031710	Fert-3	Sen-3	4 sqds "M" Co pinned down.	S,F,SHV
1806		J-27	031806	ITT	Sen-2	ITT reports from captive #8-10-65. Escape route.	S,J,F
1810		J-28	031810	ITT	Sen-2	ITT report from captive #8-10-65, guerr meeting.	S,J,F
1836		J-29	031830	Sen-3	Fert-6	2 Plt IT OpGen Fert, Land R. of LE SON.	J,F
1850		J-30	03 Oct	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #87.	S,J,F
1855		J-31	031815	PS-14	PS-3	Treep lift.	J,F
1904		J-32	3 Oct	IT-2	Sen-2	IT INTSUM for 031730H.	S,J,F

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 030601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 040600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601	0630	J-1	030601			Journal Opened.	S
		J-2	030830	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #56 issued.	S, F
0710		J-3	030710	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co encountered reinforced sqd vic LA BONG (1) (AT 970675). Reinforcing with 2 LVTs.	S, F, Shov
1820		J-4	031012	Monree	M-Hood	Weather report.	S, F
1030		J-5	031010	IT-2	Sen-2	RWD requested 81mm mort fire on suspect VC posns 087692	S, F, Shov
1030		J-6	030900	IT-2	Sen-2	One WIA, stepped on mine (BT 087692) 81mm mort. fire mission had excellent effect.	S, F, Shov
1100	1300	J-7	301630	IT-2	Sen-2	Patrol debriefs.	S, F
		J-8	021930	Sen-2	Shov-2	Late entry: 16 VCs w/normal arms mov to (BT 008680).	S, F, Shov
1311		J-9	031302	BB-2	Sen-2	Mort round rec'd by Amtrac that is stuck in at (968673)	S, F, Shov
1320		J-10	031345	BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt of patrol who checked out wounded VC at CAM NE (6)	S, F, Shov
1610		J-11	021700	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of guerr plt on trail (BT 010670) to (BT 007660). Rated possibly true.	S, F, BB, IT
1831		J-12	03 1815	BB-2	Sen-2	Ref: Mag DTG 030710. "G" Co patrol rec'd one WIA in fire fight vic LA BONG (1) (AT 970675).	S, F, Shov
2030		J-13	032030			After action patrol report.	S, F
2115		J-14	032030	BB-2	Sen-2	Erroneous rpt of hearing A/Ws & LVTs moving (AT 971693).	S, F
2215		J-15	031730	Shov-2	Sen-2	VC Main Force Co at (AT 960660). Rated B-2.	S, F, BB, IT
2215		J-16	032210	Shov-2	Sen-2	One VC Bn loc vic (AT 885886). Rated B-3.	S, F, BB, IT
2251		J-17	032250	IT-2	Sen-2	Initial rpt of four VCS mal treatment.	S, F
0530		J-18	040530	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy acty.	S, F
0535		J-19	032400	IT-2	Sen-2	Journal submitted.	S, F
0545		J-20	040545			INTSUM #57 drafted.	S
0600		J-21	040600			Journal Closed.	S, F

13

SECTION S-2 FROM 040601
 PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 050600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	040601			Journal Opened.	S
	0630	J-2	040630	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #57 issued.	S,F
0930		J-3	040924	AO	Sen-2	Rpt on observation mission.	S,F
1030		J-4	040950	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
1145		J-5	041115	IT-3	Sen-3	Delta scout-sniper rec'd A/W fire at (BT 072696).	S,F,Shov
1228		J-6	041200	Monroe	M-Hood	Reporting Enemy statistics.	S,F
1245		J-7	041245	SD-6	PS-3	Area south of PG "G" posn is unusually deserted last 5 days.	S,F
1250		J-8	041240	SD-6	PS-29	SD captured 2 VCs.	S,F
1400		J-9	041340	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Two pits of pat to carry out a civic action program.	S,F,Shov
1420		J-10	041300	BB-3	Sen-2	One WIA from punji stick at (AT 973651).	S,F,Shov
1730		J-11	041610	IT-3	Sen-2	One VCC captured at (BT 043678).	S,F,Shov
1810		J-12	041800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #58.	S,F
1920		J-13	041715	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" rec'd S/F from YEN NE (4) (AT 977677). Rec'd one WIA.	S,F,Shov
1930		J-14	041805	IT-2	Sen-2	VC Bn, TA-21 loc from (BT 062638) to (BT 080658). Armed	S,F,Shov
						with 3-60mm morts, one 81mm mort, two 57mm RR, 20 BARs,	BB
						250 men. Uniforms yellow and black camou.	
1931		J-15	041820	IT-2	Sen-2	AO mission rpt. No unusual acty.	S,F
1935		J-16	041900	Roseand	Sen-2	AO rpt.	S,F
1936		J-17	041900	Roseand	Sen-2	AO rpt.	S,F
2140		J-18	041610	IT-2	Sen-2	Ref Msg: DTG 041715 VCC at (BT 043678. Turned over to IT.	S,F,Shov
2141		J-19	031900	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Anti-tank mines (AT 968670), (974670), (970666), (976664).	S,F,Shov
							BB,SR,Drm
2150		J-20	042100	IT-3	Sen-3	RWA-3 rec'd S/A fire from 200 meters from their posn	S,F,Shov
						(BT 065697).	
2200		J-21	042130	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" rec'd 2 rds S/A fire Coords (BT 000624).	S,F,Shov
2351		J-22	042030	BB-2	Sen-3	After action rpt of "E" Co firefight (AT 997671).	S,F,Shov
0230		J-23	050150	IT	Senator	RWC heard enemy throw grenade & fire 2 rds S/A (BT 035689).	S,F,Shov
0530		J-24	050530	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy acty.	S,F
0535		J-25	050535	IT-2	Sen-2	Journal submitted.	S,F
0600		J-26	050600			Journal Closed.	S,F

SECTION 8-2 FROM 050601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 060600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	060601			Journal Opened.	S
	0630	J-2	060630	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #58 issued.	S, F
0705		J-3	050705	PS Ln	PS-3	Have captured one VC, one friendly WIA.	S, F
0640		J-4	050640	PS Ln	PS-3	Have captured one VC and weapon.	S, F
0800		J-5	050750	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co has two WIAs at (AT 997645).	S, F
	0800	J-6	050800	Sen-2	BB-2	AO recon rpt.	S, F
0835		J-7	041650	Recon	Sen-2	Patrol rpt.	S, F
1218		J-8	051218	BB-2	Sen-2	Two men selling rifle covers & cokes at (AT 991677).	S, F, Shov
						Turned in to HOA VANG.	
1305		J-9	051305	HOA VANG	Sen-3	One VC Co at (BT 018650).	S, F, Shov
1325		J-10	051325	BB-3	Sen-2	"F" Co rec'd three rds S/A fire (BT 008646).	S, F, Shov
1850		J-11	051835	BB-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP "F" rec'd 3 rds at (AT 991638). Didn't return fire.	S, F, Shov
1905		J-12	051715	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co obs two VCs obs their posn from (AT 999639).	S, F, Shov
1906		J-13	051840	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" rpts obs one armed VC traveling from (AT 966675) to (AT 975673).	S, F, Shov
2000		J-14	041900	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Rpt on VC Co commanded by DUNG, and mine laying (sapper) to	S, F, Shov BB
2115		J-15	052055	BB-3	Sen-3	Rec'd 6 hand grenades at (AT 996646) and 30 rds of S/A	S, F, Shov
						Trying to determine if hand grenades or 60mm mortars.	
2130		J-16	052110	PS Ln	PS	During search and clear captured one more VC.	S, F
2045		J-17	051908	BB-2	Sen-2	SPOTREP.	S, F, Shov
2250		J-18	052245	BB-2	Sen-2	Hotline to companies cut in center of bridge (AT 998705).	S, F, Shov
2310		J-19	052233	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" rptd receiving S/A fire from (AT 996636). Sporadic.	S, F, Shov
2320		J-20	052300	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" rec'd 3 rds S/A fire from vic (AT 974686). Rds in-	S, F, Shov
						effective. Did not return fire.	
2335		J-21	052235	IT-3	Sen-3	RWA apprehended 5 suspects at (BT 073693). Four with ID,	S, F, Shov
						1 without.	
	0120	J-22	051600	Sen-2	Senator	Annex B (Intel) to OpOrder 325-65 issued.	S, F, BB, IT
0130		J-23	052030	Shov-2	Sen-2	Two VC Co's loc (AT 9463)(9464)(9465). Rated F-6.	S, F, BB, IT
0200		J-24	052400	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #59.	S, F
0430		J-25	060420	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" rec'd 2 grenades from rt. flank at (AT 980680). 1 WIA.	S, F
0530		J-26	060530	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy acty.	S, F
0535		J-27	060535	IT-2	Sen-2	Journal submitted.	S, F
0545		J-28	060545			INTSUM #59 drafted.	S
0600		J-29	060545			Journal Closed.	S, F

SECTION S-2 FROM 060601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 070600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	060601			Journal Opened.	S
	0630	J-2	060630	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #59 issued.	S,F
0805		J-3	060805	Deadlock	PS	AO rpt.	S,F
0920		J-4	060925	Monroe	Radiance	Weather Report.	S,F
1030		J-5	061030	Senator	Shove	Scat Delta made contact and sighted 15 VCs at (BT 063663). A Co diverted to assist.	S,F,Shov
1101		J-6	060830	HB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co picked up one VCS (AT 970684).	S,F,Shov
1108		J-7	061106	FO A	RW24	One VC WIA Coords (BT 084674).	S,F,Shov
1128		J-8	061105	HB-2	Sen-2	"G" Papa #1 rec'd S/A fire from (AT 977671). Spotted 11 armed VCs YEN NE (4).	S,F,Shov
1251		J-9	061000	IT-2	Sen-2	RWC killed one VC, wounded two VCs. Captured two VCs.	S,F
1252		J-10	061255	BB-3	Sen-3	One VC KIA at (AT 976675).	S,F
1330		J-11	061330	IT-3	Sen-3	30 VCS, 4 VC KIA, 2USMC WIA	S,F
1330		J-12	061330	XXXXMR	XXXXMH	Req for DANANG Photo Maps.	S,F
1445		J-13	061431	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Papa #1 rec'd four rds S/A fire (AT 970669).	S,F,Shov
1400		J-14	061350	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co rpts booby trap (AT 992676). Detonated in place. Composed of 20mm shells. DTG 061415: "G" Co Papa #1 found one barrrell of Comm wire. Blown in place. DTG: 061420.	S,F,Shov
						"E" Co rpts PF unit left dead VC body tied to pole Coords (BT 017686).	
1500		J-15	061500	IT-3	Sen-3	RWA picked up 15 VCS at (BT 078673).	Shov
1515		J-16	061515	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Co in firefight. LA BONG (2).	Shov
1516		J-17	061500	IT-3	Sen-3	RWC rec'd two rds S/A fire (BT 044692).	
	1544	J-18	061544	Sen-2	Shov-2	Require 50 copies sheet 6659 III, Require 150 or other sheets.	
1630		J-19	061630	BB-3	Sen-3	Ref Mag: DTG 061515: WIA now KIA.	
1730		J-20	061645	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co engaged in firefight LA BONG (2) ('	
1731		J-21	061645	PS Ln	PS-3	Enemy contact at 061645. One VC KIA.	
1800		J-22	061730	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rpts village chief of CAM NE t' assassinate him & USMC sqd tonight.	
1801		J-23	061735	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co returned w/negative contac'	
1825		J-24	061825	Sen-3	Sen-2	"E" Btry fired on target (AT 96'	
1830		J-25	061700	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	
1830		J-26	061628	BB-3	Sen-3	Refer Mag of 1730 for 3 WIA	

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1832		J-27	061726	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" rpts Plt pinned down (A _t 975675). Req supt of armed helos and arty (AT 965676).	S,F
1840		J-28	061800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #60	S,F
1905		J-29	061812	BB-3	Sen-3	DTG's of arty fired for effect.	S,F
1850		J-30	061800	BB-3	Sen-3	Helos conducted strike. Results not given.	S,F
1940		J-31	061935	IT-2	Sen-2	SITREP ALPHA OPN.	S,F
1945		J-32	061930	Shov-2	Sen-2	HIEU DUC Agent rpt.	S,F
2020		J-33	062015	Shov-2	Sen-2	Hoa Vang Secret agent rpt on VC Bn commanded by LAN SON.	S,F
2020		J-34	062020	PS Ln	PS-3	PS Ln present location.	S,F
2045		J-35	061855	IT-3	Sen-3	Casualty wrapup on ALPHA sweep.	S,F
2110		J-36	062045	PS Ln	PS-3	Will be moving to new Coords.	S,F
2110		J-37	062049	Shov-2	Sen-2	Correction to Msg 061930.	S,F
2115		J-38	062103	Shov-3	Sen-2	Info on fire mission requests & approvals.	S,F
2150		J-39	061910	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Papa-1 rec'd S/A fire from (AT 977673). Saw man running, killed him, man was civilian.	S,F,Shov
2215		J-40	062148	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co rec'd approx 50 rds S/A fire from (BT 008645 and AT 996647).	S,F,Shov
0015		J-41	062130	BB-3	Sen-3	LP at (AT 984638 fired on 25 VCs. Killed approx 10-15 (not confirmed). Wounded 5-8. Group came from THAI CAM (1) (AT 978641. VCC, two women.	S,F,Shov
0117		J-42	070117	WM-3	Sen-3	CB's called WM. Rptd 2 VCS headed toward ammo dump. "D" Btry notified, sentries alerted.	S,F,Shov
0114		J-43	070100	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" A-1, while leaving ambush site, rec'd 4-5 rds of S/A fire. No injuries.	S,F,Shov
0230		J-44	060210	BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt of #-1 patrol coming under fire 300 meters NE of CP2. Believed it was ARVN ambush.	S,F
0315		J-45	070315	BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt by G-6 on "G" actys (patrol).	S,F,Shov
0550		J-46	070601	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy acty.	S,F
0600		J-47	070600			Journal Closed.	S,F

SECTION 3-2 FROM 070601PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 080600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	070601			Journal Opened.	S,F
	0830	J-2	070830	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #60 issued.	S,F
0715		J-3	070715	PG	Senator	AO rpt, abnormal boat traffic.	S,F
0852		J-4	070852	RW	PS	RW kicked off at 0800	S,F
0905		J-5	070905	Monroe	Radiance	Weather report.	S,F
0950		J-6	070950	IT-3	Sen-3	RW C located 034660.	S,F
1020		J-7	071020	RW-3	PS-3	SPOTREP RW C killed man running.	S,F
1245		J-8	070940	BB-2	Sen-2	2 VCS, forwarded to HOA VANG Dist Hqtrs.	S,F
1245		J-9	071040	BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt an ambush took place at RR tracks and 1A.	S,F
1245		J-10	071100	BB-2	Sen-2	Vill Chf YEN NE (4) requests to bury villagers killed in action in that area. Also rptd there were 5 VC KIA, 2 WIA.	S,F
1300		J-11	071145	BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt of assassination of village police Chf of PHONG LE (1).	S,F,Shov
1315		J-12	071220	BB-2	Sen-2	P-1 patrol rpt rec'd 20 rds S/A fire at (AT 965640).	S,F,Shov
	1316	J-13	071300	Sen-2	Shov-2	Possible compromise of CHALLENGE & PASSWORD.	S,F,Shov
1355		J-14	071355	AO Shov	Senator	AO on station at dusk.	S,F
1505		J-15	071435	Shov	Senator	Supplementary CHALLENGE & PASSWORD, Code #47.	S,F
1550		J-16	0			S-2A conducted recon by helo.	S,F
1631		J-17	071615	Shov-2	Sen-2	Marine destroy house w/red tile roof, "F" checked house, found nothing.	S,F,Shov
1820		J-18	071820	IT-2	Klondike	AO's report.	S,F
1940		J-19	061600	IT-2	Sen-2	Results of "A" Co opn. 3 KIA, 8 VCS, no wpns.	S,F,Shov
2021		J-20	071950	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co rec'd three rds S/A fire from (AT 984690).	S,F,Shov
2030		J-21	072030	Nat'l Pol	Sen-2	Info of VC Bn (TA-27).	S,F
2120		J-22	072105	BB-3	Sen-3	BB lost contact with "C" Co 1-1. Both radio & land lines.	S,F,Shov
2137		J-23	072115	Shov-3	Sen-3	2 Regional forces ambushes.	S,F,Shov
2152		J-24	072150	IT	Senator	Search and clear will not go tomorrow.	S,F,Shov
2218		J-25	072218	BB-2	Sen-2	"P" Co rec'd 6 rds 60mm mortar, 1 WIA.	S,F,Shov
2229		J-26	072229	Shov-2	Sen-2	17 VC KIA 6 Sept vic (AT 970670).	S,F,Shov
0113		J-27	080015	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co sqd rec'd S/A fire at (AT 981687).	S,F,Shov
0810		J-28	080200	IT-3	Sen-3	Frdly troops shot at one another.	S,F
0530		J-29	080530	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy acty.	S,F
0535		J-30	080535	IT-2	Sen-2	Journal submitted.	S,F
0545		J-31	080545			INTSUM #61 drafted.	S,
0600		J-32	080600			Journal Closed.	S,F

S-2 080601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 090600

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER				
0800	J-1	080700	Roseand	PS	AO report fordings.	S, F, Sho
0800	J-2	080700	Roseand	PS	AO report possible fording across YEN	S, F, Sho
0800	J-3	080700	Roseand	PS	AO rpt checked HOA VANG no unusual.	S, F, Sho
0800	J-4	080700	Roseand	PS	AO rpt Boat try to hide at (A ¹ 963689).	S, F, Sho
0800	J-5	080700	Roseand	PS	AO rpt picked up rounds (AT 970696).	S, F, Sho
0815	J-6	080720	Monroe	Radiance	Weather report.	J, S, F
1152	J-7	081154	IT-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP - 1 USMC WIA, 1 Civ wounded.	S, F, J
1238	J-8	081230	Monroe	Senator	One plt VC (004647) surrounded by USMC.	S, F, J
1330	J-9	081230	BB-2	Sen-2	One WIA by AP mine (AT 987664).	S, F, J
1430	J-10	081410	Monroe	PS	Submit copy daily INTSUM to III MAF G-2.	S, F, J
1517	J-11	081517	Dream	Sen-2	2 VN riding bike, delivered to ITT.	S, F, J
1537	J-12	081537	HOA VANG	Sen-2	2 bunkers 1 VC plt at (004647).	S, F, J
1620	J-13	081030	BB-2	Sen-2	Female VCS apprehended by 81's (AT 983681).	S, F, Sho
1620	J-14	081515	BB-2	Sen-2	Ref to DTG 081030, female VCS named A VC.	S, F, Sho
1620	J-15	081430	BB-2	Sen-2	VCS apprehended by "F" Co, ran from Mouse from which S/A fire came to patrol.	S, F, Sho
1700	J-16	081545	PS Ln	Sen-2	VC plt & arms cache (BT 000663).	S, F, Sho
1730	J-17	081730	Klondike	Sen-2	AO report. Negative results.	S, F, Sho
1800	J-18	080830	BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt on "G" Co patrol vic YEN NE, LA BONG.	S, F
1805	J-19	081800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #62.	S, F
1810	J-20	081645	RWD-1	Sen-3	SPOTREP. S/F rec'd. 2 WIAs.	S, F, Sho
2217	J-21	082215	IT-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP. info on J-20.	S, F, Sho
0105	J-22	090100	IT-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP. RWC fired 10 rds of S/A at 3 men carrying wpns (BT 054690).	S, F, Sho
0735	J-23	090350	BB-3	Sen-3	Pos of patrol "E".	S, F
0736	J-24	090300	IT-3	Sen-3	RWD had firefight with 3 VCS.	S, F
0740	J-25	090550	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy sit 080601-090600.	S, F
0745	J-26	090600	Sen-2	Sen	INTSUM #62 drafted.	S, F
0747	J-27	090601			Journal Closed.	S, F

S-2

090601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 100600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0632		J-1	090632	BB-3	Sen-3	All elements in position and ready.	J, F, S
0640		J-2	090640	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co rec'd S/A fire Coords (AT 965668).	J, S, F
0707		J-3	090707	BB-3	Sen-3	Mission given to fire.	J, S, F
0720		J-4	090720	BB-3	Sen-3	2 VCS captured.	J, S, F
0720		J-5	090700	BB-3	Sen-3	Engr rpt 1 casualty at 060520.	J, S, F
0725		J-6	090725	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" Co is sweeping through LA BONG.	J, S, F
	0530	J-7	090530	Sen	Rosemont	AO dawn mission.	J, S, F
	0755	J-8	090715	Sen-2	Rosemont	Dawn patrol mission.	J, S, F
0802		J-9	090802	BB-3	Sen-3	"F" completed sweep.	J, S, F
0815		J-10	090815	IT	Rosemont	People harvesting rice.	J, S, F
0815		J-11	090815	PG	Rosemont	Dawn patrol mission & results.	J, S, F
	1015	J-12		Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #62 was published.	J, S, F
1020		J-13	091015	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" Co completed sweep.	J, S, F
1035		J-14	091035	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" Co consolidating to the north.	J, S, F
1045		J-15	091045	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" has 12 VCS.	J, S, F
1105		J-16	091105	Shov-2	Sen-2	105th Bn and 1 MF Co moved to (BT 083670) & (BT 084680)	J, S, F
	1128	J-17	091128	Sen-2	Shov-2	Request for emergency AO.	J, S, F
1200		J-18	091050	IT-3	Sen-3	RWH req MEHEVAC. 2 USMC WIA, 1 ARVN KIA. Fire coming from 067667. All S/A fire.	J, S, F
1214		J-19	091150	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" reswept LA BONG (3).	J, S, F
1435		J-20	091435	IT-2	Sen-2	HOA HAI Village Chf rpt of VC locations.	J, S, F
1420		J-21	091340	IT-3	Sen-3	"A" Co rec'd S/F. 3 USMC WIA, 1 ARVN KIA. 1 VC KIA.	J, S, F
1711		J-22	091632	IT-2	Sen-2	"A" Co found large store of rice (BT 078695).	S, F, Sh
X	1712	J-23	091655	PS-3	RW-6	Req info for rice protection & evac.	S, F
1815		J-24	091719	IT-2	Sen-3	Helco rec'd hit while in front of what is believed to be "B" Co position.	S, F
	1820	J-25	091820	Sen-3	IT-3	Request for SITREP. Req by Sen-3 Actual.	S, F
1845		J-26	091800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #63.	S, F
1915		J-27	091915	IT-3	Sen-3	D and A linking up.	S, F, J
1934		J-28	091915	BB-2	Sen-2	G Co rec'd 4 rds S/A fire from CAM NE (6) (AT 973685).	S, F, J
	2010	J-29	092210	Sen-2	Shov-2	1 VC Regt moved from HA NA to (AT 848717) & (AT 973685).	S, F, J
2015		J-30	092015	TB 4-0	RW 14	Med A vic 2 WIA, 2 KIA, 1 KIA burning.	S, F, J
2105		J-31	092100	Sen-14	Shov-14	AO request recon area (BT 0666) to (AT 1066).	S, F, J
2130		J-32	092130	BB-2	Sen-2	BB recap.	S, F, J

PLACE _____ TO _____

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 110601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 120600

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	110601			Journal Opened.	S
	0600	J-2	110600	Sen-2	AO	AO mission request sent out.	S, F
0600		J-3	110600	WH	PS	WH had a mine explosion. Casualties unknown.	S, F
0710		J-4	110710	WH	PS	Number of evacuated KIA & WIA of WH.	S, F
	0730	J-5	110730	PS	WH	Requested WH to provide total number of casualties.	S, F
0745		J-6	110745	PG	PS	1 WIA at (AT 974682). Need Med assistance.	S, F
	0800	J-7	110800	PS	LS	Request sent out to keep AO up.	S, F
0810		J-8	110810	IT	Sen-3	ALPHA has crossed LOD.	S, F
	0805	J-9	110805	PS	WH	Do you desire mine clearing teams?	S, F
0820		J-10	110740	EE-3	Sen-3	Report of contact. 1 WIA.	S, F
0822		J-11	110822	AO	Sen-2	AO mission results.	S, F
0826		J-12	110826	RM-B	PS-14	Rice harvesters.	S, J, F
0835		J-13	110830	WH	PS	Grater analysis of booby trap.	S, J, F
0840		J-14	110830	WH	PS	WH rpts minefield at (AT 966180).	M, J, S, F
0845		J-15	110845	RM-B	PS	AO rpt of boat movement.	J, S, F
0847		J-16	110847	RM-B	PS	AO rpt of Arty strike at (BT 0366).	J, S, F
0903		J-17	110800	WH-5	PS-3	WH 6 KIA - 3 KIA, 2 WIA.	J, S, F
0905		J-18	-----	PG-14	LS	2 USMC WIA Med Asst req at (AT 974662).	J, S, F
0955		J-19	100845	BB-2	Sen-2	1 VCS captured vic (AT 982678).	J, S, F
1007		J-20	110950	WH-2	Sen-2	Request 2 interpreters ASAP.	S, J, F
1010		J-21	102400	IT	Sen	SITREP for Pd 100001 to 102400H.	J, F
	1025	J-22	111025	PS	WH	All PS interpreters committed. Attempt to provide in ITT.	J, S, F
1037		J-23	111037	RM-B	RM	15 to 20 people in field (BT 084683).	J, S, F
1045		J-24	111045	RM-B	PS	People fishing 033683 and people working.	J, S, F
1050		J-25	110916	BB	Sen	"F" Papa 1 patrol rec 4 WIA at 974662.	J, S, F
1051		J-26	111025	IT-3	Sen-3	A rec 10 rd A/W sniper fire.	J, S, F
1102		J-27	111102	RM-B	PS	LE SON (2) AT9765-rice being harvest.	S, J, F
1112		J-28	111112	RM-B	PS	30 bales appear to be rice thru 1 Cord (BT 0266).	S, J, F
1124		J-29	111124	PG	RM-B	AO mission and results no male.	S, J, F
		J-30	-----	RM-14-B	LS	MedEvac USMC, 3 WIA 080680.	S, J, F
1150		J-31	111150	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" Co has 1 VCS at (AT 981679).	S, J, F
1205		J-32	110916	BB-3	Sen-3	"F" has 1 KIA, 4 WIA.	S, J, F
1220		J-33	111220	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol obs 15 men run south. 40 rds A/W fired. 5 seen fall.	S, J, F
1230		J-34	111225	BB-3	Sen-3	"F"-P-1 have 1 VC.	J, F

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME	SERIAL						
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DTC	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1245		J-35	111244	WH	PS	Do not need any more demo. Will keep till end of opn.	J,S,F
1355		J-36	111352	WH-3	PS	SITREP 3 KIA, 4 WIA.	J,F
1400		J-37	111400	RM-A	PS	Mar at BT 089673 - H to BT091668.	J,S,F
1401		J-38	111345	RM-A	PS	AO rpt people harvesting.	J,S,F
1430		J-39	111403	WH	PS	Interdgetory howt/AS this PT.	J,F
1433		J-40	111415	A-FO	SR	A Co FL 089673 to 091668.	J,F
1434		J-41	111419	IT	Sen-3	A Co firelight w/VC at BT091669.	J,S,F
1440		J-42	111430	RM-A	RW	AO report.	J,S,F
1443		J-43	111419	WH	PS	2 WIA, Kilo & 1 rec S/A fire. No cas.	J,S,F
1525		J-44	111520	WH	PS	Blew one cave at 949608 & AT 981630.	J,S,F
1555		J-45	111525	IT-3	Sen-3	"C" Co 3 WIA, 1 gunshot, 2 shrapnel.	J,S,F
1550		J-46	110800	BB-2	Sen-2	Details on VC killed at 0800.	S,F,Sh
1600		J-47	111558	WH	PS	Time of arrival at WH position.	S,F
1655		J-48	111630	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" patrol found 18 year old boy tied and beaten 996664.	S,F
1720		J-49	111720	WH	PS	WH present positions.	S,F
1733		J-50	111730	WH	PS-3	"K" Co patrol receiving S/A fire from (AT 973)	S,F
1750		J-51	111750	WH	PS-3	WH patrol kills 2 VC. No more details.	S,F
1810		J-52	111810	IT-3	Sen-3	SITREP.	S,F
1830		J-53	110800	BB-2	Sen-2	Recap of Co F patrol.	S,J,F
1835		J-54	111800	Senator	Shove	SITREP NO 65.	S,J,F
2100		J-55	112035	WH-2	PS-2	Recap.	S,J,F
	2135	J-56	112135	Sen-2	Shov-2	Recap of BB F patrol.	S,J,F
	2141	J-57	112141	Sen-2	Shov-2	Recap of BB A patrol.	S,J,F
2259		J-58	112230	SR	Sen-2	Speech, shoot gun fire in YEN BAC.	S,J,F
2302		J-59	112220	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" security sqd rec 25 rds S/A fire from (AT 994688).	S,J,F
2335		J-60	112330	Sen-3	IT-3	RVN opn being posn 120930.	J,F,J
2400		J-61	112333	Dream	Sen-3	Dream rec 2 rds S/A fire. No cas.	J,S,F
0030		J-62	120015	BB-3	Sen-3	"F" P#2. 1 VC captured 2 VC KIA.	J,S,F
0040		J-63	120027	IT-3	Sen-3	A Co rec 81mm mortar fire. 5 WIA, 1 KIA.	J,S,F
0050		J-64	120040	Scat	PS	Landed on beach, spotted 7 VC at 129631	S,J,F
0345		J-65	120017	IT-3	Sen-3	"A" rec'd 5 rds incoming 81's, 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA, 1 ARVN WIA	S,F,Sh
0345		J-66	120353	Fert-3	Sen-3	"L" rec'd 75 rds S/A fire Coords (BT 993745).	S,F,Sh
0450		J-67	120450	Scat	Senator	9 VC sitting in village (AT 128633).	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE **3**

S-2

120601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 130600

TIME IN	SERIAL OUT	NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	120601			Journal Opened.	S
0630		J-2	120630	SGat	PS	28 craft hurriedly put to sea last night at (AT 135625).	S, F
0648		J-3	120648	WH	PS	More info on Mag 120613.	S, F
0710		J-4	120710	RW	LS	Helo request. 1 wounded civilian Coords (BT 050660).	S, F
	0628	J-5	120613	PS	WH	Casualty request sent to WH.	S, F
	0820	J-6	120820	Sen-2	IT-2	Requesting info on how & where you deploy your TIPSYS.	J, S
0832		J-7	120832	IT-2	Senator	TIPS 21 report.	J, S, F
0840		J-8	120826	WH-2	PS-2	WH I captured 2 VCS.	J, S, F
0841		J-9	120820	WH-6	PS-3	W plot attack to WH upon arrival.	J, S, F
0842		J-10	120842	RM-A	FG	AO report (Dawn patrol).	J, S, F
	0850	J-11	120850	Sen-2	IT, BB	Report electronic device.	J, S, F
0909		J-12	120900	WH	PS-3	WH patrol rec S/A fire at Cord (957648).	J, S, F
0910		J-13	120826	WH-2	PS-2	WH I captured 2 VCS in cave. Same as number 8.	J, S, F
	0911	J-14	120906	Sen-2	WH-2	Reply to J-13 above.	J, S, F
0920		J-15	120920	WH-14	PS	Request Evac procedure.	J, S, F
0945		J-16	120945	IT-2	Sen-2	Agent report VC Bn at 0965 and 1065.	J, S, F
1025		J-17	120800	BB-2	Sen-2	F Co recap 1 VC body 1 VC 2 VCS.	J, S, F
1030		J-18	120958	WH-14	LS	Medevac 1 ARVN.	J, S, F
1037		J-19	121031	WH-14	LS	1 helo emerg evac.	J, S, F
1038		J-20	121038	RM-F	PS	AO report neg.	J, S, F
1100		J-21	121100	IT-2	Sen-2	B Co capture 1 VC and 1 VCS.	J, S, F
1101		J-22	121101	RM-B	PS	AO report 30 farmers no weapon. 4-5 persons mov E w/rice.	J, S, F
1145		J-23	121115	WH-3	PS-3	WH L patrol rec fire from 986625. 1 WIA.	J, S, F
1225		J-24	121220	BB-2	Sen-2	Pat w/F Co rpts 30 VC at (AT 974687).	J, S, F
1235		J-25	121227	WH-2	PS	Found (2) 155mm rds Coords (AT 960624).	J, S, F
1425		J-26	121420	WH-3	PS-3	Continuing sqd patrol, 4 contacts w/small enemy to reas	S, F, Sh
						2 confirmed VC, est 8 VC KIA, rd (2) 155mm rds boobytpd	
1435		J-27	121345	IT-3	Sen-3	RWB-1 (1) VC KIA. 1 VC WIA)Paptd, 1 VC WIA (083677).	S, F, Sh
	1550	J-28	121550	Sen-2	WH-2	Two interpreters borrowed from Crowd.	S, F
1551		J-29	121551	Shov-2	Sen-2	Twice as many boat than normal (BT 625925)	S, F, BB
1600		J-30	121430	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co 3 WIA, 1 VCS, "F" Co 7 VCS.	S, F, Sh
1605		J-31	121320	RWA-3	Sen-3	Boobytrap at (BT 095655). R	S, F, Sh
	1635	J-32	121635	Sen-2	WH-2	Req Coord for VC KIA and boobytrap.	S, F

2

PLACE _____ TO _____

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

130601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 140600

(13)

TIME IN	SERIAL OUT	NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0601		J-1	130601			Journal Opened.	S
	0650	J-2	130650	IS	WH	Request for number of KIA & WIA frndly.	S,F
0630		J-3	130308	BB-3	Sen-3	G-P-2 patrol rec'd 10 rds S/F.	S,F
	0635	J-4	Dawn Pat'	PS	RM-B	Request and answer to AO request.	S,F
0645		J-5		BB-2	Sen-2	Rpt to Maj BUCK on frenchman.	S,F
0740		J-6	130740	WH	PS	Enemy contact with Unk number of VC.	S,F
0742		J-7	130742	WH	PS	"M" Co rptd receiving S/F from (AT 957823).	S,F
0815		J-8	130805	WH	PS	Rec'd fire from outside TAOR.	S,F
0810		J-9	130810	RW	RM-B	AO mission and rptd results.	S,F
0830		J-10	130725	BB-3	Sen-3	Disposition of plts YEN NE and LE SON.	S,F
0830		J-11	130830	BB-3	Sen-3	E-P-2 returning to CP with one VCS.	S,F
0850		J-12	130840	WH	PS-2	M Co make contact at AT 958627	J,S,F
0930		J-13	130915	BB-3	Sen-3	H Co have compl 40% sweep of YEN NE (1) and LE SON (1)	J,S,F
0935		J-14	130930	WH	PS-3	1 WIA at 957625 helo evac	J,S,F
1042		J-15	131004	IT-3	Sen-3	RWD has 2 frndly WIA.	J,S,F
1043		J-16	131020	WH	PS	WH has troops south of Grid 65.	S,J,F
1118	1107	J-17	13 Sep	Sen	Shov	Sen INTSUM #66 distributed.	S,J,F
		J-18	131027	BB-3	Sen-3	MedEvac for a WIA helo rptd he was a KIA.	S,J,F
1130		J-19	131130	IT-3	Sen-3	RWJA have 250 civilians at Jerry Point.	S,J,F
1135		J-20	131135	IT-3	Sen-3	RWD is 400 meters behind RWA position.	S,J,F
1240		J-21	131240	IT	Senator	A and D on LOA 131240H.	S,J,F
1241		J-22	131235	WH	PS	L patrol receiving fire from 988625.	S,J,F
1340		J-23	131200	WH	PS	Propaganda, expended cartridge found 965635.	S,F,Sh
1435		J-24	131400	WH-3	PS-3	I patrol rec'd S/F 971636; L patrol rec'd fire 995625; M	S,F,Sh
						patrol rec'd fire 953627; WH had 3 WIA; WH for mine locking	
						posit.along Song Ba Xua River; WH moved in posit; ARVN	
						pulled out for another opn.	
1515		J-25	131435	BB-3	Sen-3	1 WIA H Co. "C" Engr man attached H. minor frag wds was	S,F,Sh
						from tunnel (AT 985665) he had blown up.	
1530		J-26	131500	RWA	PS-3	1000 M from LOD, 3 VCS	S,F
1530		J-27	131500	RWD	PS-3	1200 M from LOD, 14 VCS.	S,F
1605		J-28	131545	BB-2	Sen-2	Destruction of tunnels, gate.	S,F,Sh
1720		J-29	131715	IT-2	Sen-2	Recap of CCP-12-VCS-2 female VCS.	S,F,Sh
1800		J-30	131800	Sen	RM-C	AO missions and results.	S,F

②

PLACE _____ TO

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 140601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 150600

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER				TAKEN
0602	J-1	140700	WH	PS	Wat to do with ARVN LZ officer.	S,F
0807	J-2	140800	WH	PS	WH closing down.	J,F
0802	J-3	140755	WH	PS	Moving.	J,F
0815	J-4	140740	BB-3	Sen-3	2 WIA from nail mine Coords (AT 972659).	S,F,Sh
0830	J-5	140600	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	J,F
0810	J-6	140800	HOA CAM	Sen-3	Co 18/11 search LYEN NE BAC 2nd Lt Ngruyen Ty.	J,F
0908	J-7	140845	Sen-3	Shov-3	WH helilift completed.	J,F
0908	J-8	140850	WH	PS	Moving east west along Grid 63. Neg contact.	J,F
0915	J-9	140850	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Co Engr destroy 3 bunkers, 1 booby trap, 3 caves LA BONG (2). VC move south.	J,F,S
0945	J-10	140945	Shov-2	Sen-2	21 new road cuts vic 109652-105658.	J,F,S
1020	J-11	140950	BB-3	Sen-3	Request MedEvac for civilian (AT 994665).	J,S,F
1021	J-12	141014	WH	PS	Approaching EW Grid. Neg contact.	J,F
1022	J-13	141022	BB-3	Sen-3	Proceeding W/sweep of QUA GIANG (2)	J,F
1030	J-14	141030	Shov-3	Sen-3	Effective 141600H Reg San reaction Co rescinded.	J,F
1031	J-15	140600	Senator	Shove	INTSUM #67 published.	S,J,F
1055	J-16	141023	WH	PS	1 WIA, booby trap Coords (AT 968848).	S,J,F
1110	J-17	141041	BB-3	Sen-3	Golf has 1 VCS.	J,F
1112	J-18	141110	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" Co now consolidating eastern sector of Co zone.	S,F
1214	J-19	141211	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" Co reach P.L. Orange at 141152H.	S,F
1237	J-20	141225	PS	WH	Request posn and ETA pickup.	S,F
1310	J-21	141310	BB-2	Sen-2	G has 1 VCS picked up See J#17.	S,F,J
1345	J-22	141340	Shov-3	Sen-3	OPCON 3/3 pass as to 4th Mar at 142200H.	F,J
1430	J-23	141430	PS	RM-G	AO mission and report.	S,J,F
1417	J-24	141417	BB-3	Sen-3	G Co reached phaseline orange.	J,F
1546	J-25	141546	IT-2	Sen-2	Movement of MF VC Bn to 0564.	S,J,F
1547	J-26	141547	IT-2	Sen-2	Delta P picked up 1 VCS at 132400.	S,J,F
1552	J-27	141550	PG	LS	1 MedEvac, 3 WIA.	J,F
1612	J-28	141605	IT-3	Sen-3	1 Plat A Co moved from CP to 083647.	J,F
1645	J-29	141557	EB	Senator	(AT 990663) ONTOS hit mine. 3 WIA's.	S,F,Sh
1730	J-30	141710	BB-2	Sen-2	1 VCS, "G" Co (AT 960657).	S,F,Sh
1800	J-31	141800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #68.	S,F
1758	J-32	141758	RM-G	PS	At (991668-994668) rec'd S/A fire.	S,F
2030	J-33	142010	BB-3	Sen-3	2d sod "H" Co rec'd 15 rds S/A fire AT 974652	S,F,Sh

DECLASSIFIED

PLACE _____ TO

13

[illegible]

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

150601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 160600

TIME IN	SERIAL OUT	NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
	0601	J-1	150600			Journal Opened for period.	J,F
0730		J-2	150724	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather Report.	J,S,F
1010		J-3	151000	PS	RM-C	AO report.	J,F
1030		J-4	151020	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM published.	J,F,S
1040		J-5	151015	IT-3	Sen-3	Dog teams arrived at 1015.	J,F,S
1048		J-6	151000	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpts VC spreading poison on trails of friendly units.	J,F,S
1115		J-7	150915	IT-3	Sen-3	Co A have receive 20 rds S/ F (083672). 1 VCS.	J,F
1215		J-8	151130	IT-3	Sen-3	Six VC spotted BT 044657, one with carbine.	J,S,Sh
1216		J-9	150830	IT-2	Sen-3	Two VCS turned in to ITT.	J,S,Shov
1336		J-10	151230	PG-14	LS	Request 2HULEs, en fire at 992657.	S,J,F
1400		J-11	151335	BB-2	Sen-2	Reaction Force sent to AT 993652.	J,S,Shov
1405		J-12	151355	BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol pinned down by VC Plt AT 988657.	J,S,Shov
1500	1415	J-13	151355	Sen-2	Shov-2	Lost wallet in vic of DANANG city.	J,S,Shov
		J-14	151415	BB-3	Sen-3	ONTOS hit mine at Coord AT 996654.	J,S,Shov
1530		J-15	151530	BB-2	Sen-2	Golf Co recap.	S,F,J
1604		J-16	151600	BB-3	Sen-3	Attempting to retrieve Morbit "D".	F,J
1610		J-17	151545	BB-3	Sen-3	2d Plt E Co moving through village to set up posn.	F,J
1645		J-18	151615	BB-3	Senator	Villagers rpt 10 VC running towards LE SON (1) 980660.	J,S,F
1724		J-19	151728	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" compl sweep of TAN HAN.	J,S,F
1754		J-20	151759	Shov-3	Sen-3	CMR for 1/9 disapproved by GofS.	S,F
1845		J-21	151830	BB-2	Sen-2	Picked up 1 VCS at LE SON (3).	S,F,Shov
1858		J-22	151858	BB-3	Sen-3	F-P-2 with woman reporter has returned.	S,F
1845		J-23	151546	BB-2	Sen-2	Picked up 3 VCS. Got one in today.	S,F,Shov
1930		J-24	151930	HOA VANG	Sen-2	HOA VANG Dist Chf rpt on VC acty.	S,F,Shov
2245		J-25	152110	BB-2	Sen-2	E Co recap.	S,F,J
2252		J-26	152145	IT-3	Sen-3	SITREP.	F,J
2253		J-27	152130	BB-2	Sen-2	2d Plt H Co rec 25 rds S/A fire. No casualties.	J,S,F
0027		J-28	160010	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of possibility of VC hitting DANANG East 0100-0300.	J,S,BB,IT
0535		J-29	151545	BB-2	Sen-2	BB-E has 1 confirmed KIA. Plt moving east to 0165.	S,F,J
0536		J-30	151546	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co has 3 VCS from 999654.	S,J,F
0540		J-31	160530	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy acty.	S,F
0545		J-32	160545	IT-2	Sen-2	Journal submitted.	S,F
0600		J-33	160600			Journal Closed.	S,F

S-2 160601

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 170600

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER				TAKEN
	0601	J-1	160601		Journal Opened.	S
0920		J-2	122200	HOA VANG	Shov	J,F
0930		J-3	160900	IT-3	Sen-3	J,F
1000		J-4	160942	PG-3	PS	J,F
	1130	J-5	160600	Senator	Shove	J,S,F
	1400	J-6	161400	Sen-2	IT,EB,FT	J,S
1530		J-7	161528	Sen-3	Shov-3	J,S,F
1537		J-8	161535	SB-4-0	PS-14	J,S,F
1556		J-9	161535	HOA VANG	Sen-3	J,S,F
1735		J-10	161405	IT-3	Sen-3	J,S,Shov
1737		J-11	161700	BE-2	Sen-2	J,S
1755		J-12	161640	RWC	Sen-2	J,S,F
1800		J-13	161800	Sen-3	Sen-2	J,S,F
1813		J-14	161813	PG-14	LS	S,F
1820		J-15	161820	RM-I	PS	S,F
1820		J-16	161820	RM-I	PG	S,F
1837		J-17	161630	Sen-3	Sen-2	S,F,Shov
1905		J-18	161855	LS	PS-14	J,S,F
1945		J-19	161445	Sen-3	Shov-3	J,S,Shov
2000		J-20	162000	IT-2	Sen-2	J,S,Shov
2015		J-21	162015	IT-3	Sen-3	S,F
2030		J-22	162000	IT-3	Sen-3	S,F,Shov
2050		J-23	162050	HOA VANG	Sen-2	S,F,Shov
2129		J-24	162110	ES-2	Sen-2	S,F,Shov
	2130	J-25	162110	Senator	Shove	S,F,Shov
	2117	J-26	-----	Sen-2	LS-2	S,F
2305		J-27	162230	IT-3	Sen-3	S,F
2400		J-28	162400			S,F
					Journal Closed.	

000001

SECTION S-2 NAME 170001

(13)

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 172400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	170001			Journal Opened.	S,F
0735		J-2	160030	BB-2	Sen-2	"H" Co rec'd S/F, 2 VC KIA.	J,S,F
0745		J-3	170745	PS	RM-G	AO mission and results.	J,S,F
0752		J-4	170735	Monroe	MG	Weather report.	J,S,F
1015		J-5	170945	Sen-3	BB, IT	Info on dog team.	J,S,F
1018		J-6	171015	Polish	PS	Inf request on CP Cord at old Field.	J,F
1035		J-7	171010	PG	PS	Paywar team arrived at PG at 1030.	J,F
	1050	J-8	171050	PS	RM-B	AO mission.	S,F
1210		J-9	170900	BB-2	Sen-2	12 VCs spotted AT 964676, 1 ARVN WIA.	S,F
1211		J-10	171137	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol hit by enemy. Patrol in pursuit.	S,F
1243		J-11	170900	BB-2	Sen-3	AT (AT 964676) ARVN attached to "F" Co rec'd fire from VC.	S,F
1230		J-12	-----	BB-2	Sen-2	SID-G Co employed last night.	S,F
1320		J-13	171205	IT-2	Sen-2	B-1-9 encountered VC. 3 VC KIA.	S,F,Shov
1320		J-14	161945	IT-2	Sen-2	1 VCS taken at (BT 068681).	S,F
1450		J-15	171450	DLC-0	Sen-2	AO report.	S,J,F
1600		J-16	171800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #71.	J,S
1820		J-17	171820	RM-D	PS	AO report.	J,S,BB,IT
1930		J-18	171910	IT-3	Sen-3	IT-21 rec 24 rds.	S,F
1939		J-19	-----	BB-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #70 received.	S,J,F
	1940	J-20	171800			10 year old VCS apprehended at 002722, Delivered to ITT.	S,J,F
	1945	J-21	171945	Sen-2	IT-2	Checked on INTSUM. Supposedly on the way.	J,F
1958		J-22	171955	IT-3	Sen-3	SPOT REPORT.	S,J,F
2040		J-23	172000	IT-2	Sen-2	Agent rpt on VC Bn at (BT 0564).	S,F,Shov
2100		J-24	172105	IT-2	Sen-2	Rec'd 2 rds incoming Morts (BT 063703).	S,F,Shov
2030		J-25	17 Sep	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted for period ending 171230.	S,F
2346		J-26	172348			INTSUM #71 published.	S,F
2400		J-27	172400			Journal Closed.	S,F

000001

SECTION S-2

FROM 180001

(3)

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 182400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DIG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
	0001	J-1	180001			INTSUM #71 published.	J, F, S
0110		J-2	180045	Sen-3	Shov-3	2/12 rpts individual set off trip flare, belv'd frndly pat.	J, F, S
0754		J-3	180600	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	J, S, F
0849		J-4	180849	RW	RM-I	AO mission and results.	J, S, F
0850		J-5	180850	PG	RM-I	AO mission and results.	J, S, F
0927		J-6	180828	IT-2	Sen-2	RMD found 2 VC bodies with rifle.	J, S, F
0930		J-7	180930	BE-2	Sen-2	Trafficability report.	J, S, F
0954		J-8	180715	IT-2	Sen-2	SPOTREP 2 VC KIA. 1 7.62 carbine captured. 1 frndly WIA.	J, S, Shov
0954		J-8	181145	Sen-4	Sen-3	Resupply info.	F, J
1002		J-9	151740	BE-2	Sen-2	Patrol report.	J, S, F
1020		J-10	180925	IT-3	Sen-3	1 frndly WIA with water buffalo.	S, F
1100		J-11	181100	IT-3	Sen-3	Req for permission to conduct recon patrol from 04 to 07.	S, F
1204		J-12	181200	PC-14	LS	SCIV WIA requested MEDEVAC.	J, F
1205		J-13	181025	Shov-2	Sen-2	Crowd rpts B-1 in firefight with VC 950635.	S, J, F
1232		J-14	181230	BE-3	Sen-3	G-P-1 has 5 VC pinned down. Reaction force receiving heavy fire 967674.	J, S, F
1240		J-15	181236	PC-14	LS	MEDEVAC Coords 004660.	J, F
1316		J-16	181245	IT-3	Sen-3	IT-D spotted 5 VC at BT 058663. No hit.	J, F
1648		J-17	181640	S-D-14	PS-14	Request to control air strike.	J, F
1730		J-18	181612	Stakeout	PC-14	Advised of air strike.	S, F
1720		J-19	181715	Shov-3	Sen-3	Be advised VC Pit at (AT 958580).	S, F
1730		J-20	181720	RW-14B	LS	3 VCS, 1 VN WIA.	S, F
1815		J-21	181800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #72.	S, F
1820		J-22	181815	RM-B	PS	AO mission and results.	S, F
1745		J-23	181500	IT-2	Sen-2	3 suspicious persons picked up (BT 011658).	S, F, Shov
2040		J-24	181600	IT-3	Sen-3	RWB picked up mother & son. Son wounded.	S, F, Shov
2030		J-25	182000	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	S, F
2035		J-26	182400	BE-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	S, F
2300		J-27	182300			RWB-3 suspected mmmt at (075664).	S, F
2400		J-28	182400			Journal Closed.	S, F

DECLASSIFIED

66 : 1

SECTION S-2

190001

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO

202400

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

000001

SECTION S-2 FROM

200001

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO

202400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	200001			Journal Opened.	S
0002		J-2	200002	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #73 issued.	S,F
0040		J-3	200300	IT-3	Sen-3	1 VCS WIA.	S,F,J
0550		J-4	200550	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" Co left IP for operation.	S,F,J
0700		J-5	200645	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" Co crossed LOD, rptd to be 2 VC Co at QUANG NAM.	S,EJ
0745		J-6		Monore	M-Hood	Weather report.	S,J,F
0755		J-7	200755	RM-F	PS	AO mission and report.	S,J,F
0815		J-8	200755	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" Co captured what turned out to be 4 ARVNs.	S,J,F
0820		J-9	200645	BB-3	Sen-3	2 VC Co w/75 and Mort at 016666 - B-6.	S,J,F
0905		J-10	200905	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Maj JACKSON rpt on shooting of policeman.	S,J,F
0930		J-11	200930	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co has 4 VCS.	S,J,F
1014		J-12	201000	BB-3	Sen-3	"E" Co swept QUAGLANG.	J,F
1015		J-13	200909	IT-3	Sen-3	At (BT 064652) Scout-sniper team rptd seeing 4 VC and shooting 2 of them.	S,F
1120		J-14	201105	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" Co patrol found 2 VCS hiding in home.	S,F
1121		J-15	201058	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co rec'd S/A fire from approx sqd size unit (BT013657).	S,F
1155		J-16	201058	BB-2	Sen-2	VC broke contact. Refer Msg 201058. "E" Co found carbine of VC. Also whistle.	S,F
1200		J-17	201200	BB-3	Sen-3	Summary of "G" operation.	S,F
1255		J-18	201245	IT-3	Sen-3	Report of supporting elements.	S,F
1425		J-19	201425	BB-2	Sen-2	1 possible VC KIA.	S,J,F
1453		J-20	201444	RM	LS	1 US WIA - MEDEVAC.	J,F
1532		J-21	201532	BB-2	Sen-2	"E" Co has 5 VCS.	S,J,F
1730		J-22	201600	IT-2	Sen-2	Agent rptd VC will attack bridge at (071701).	S,J,F
1750		J-23	201730	RM-3	PS-3	Established ambushes.	S,J,F
1819		J-24	201800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #74.	S,F
1847		J-25	201600	BB-2	Sen-3	Rpt of VC laying mines ANTRACH.	J,S,Shov
1850		J-26	201845	BB-3	Sen-3	Front line positions of BLKBOX	J,S
1915		J-27	200001	BB-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #73.	J,S
1935		J-28	201945	SDR	PS-29	Passed friendly lines.	J,S
1950		J-29	202145	BB-3	Sen-3	"H"-1 rec'd 4 rds S/A fire from (BT 004655).	S,F
	2400	J-30	202400			Journal Closed.	S,F

000000

SECTION S-2 FROM 210001

13

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 212400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0040	0001	J-1	210001			Journal Opened for period.	J,F
		J-2	210040	HOA VANG	Sen-3	Patrol too close to HOA VANG Hq.	J,F
0145	0100	J-3	202400	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #74 issued.	J,S,F
		J-4	210140	BB-3	Sen-3	F-2 reports seeing two groups.	J,F
0825		J-5	210600	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
0820		J-6	212200	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" killed a VC at (AT 959683). No wpns.	S,F,Shov
1245		J-7	211245	BB-2	Sen-2	Captured gear turned in 1-U.S..30 cal carbine, notebook, cartridge belt, ammo, clothing, 2 carbine magazine & pouches.	S,J
0935		J-8	210800	BB-2	Sen-2	SPOTREP of Dream patrol. 3 VC KIA.	S,J,F
1002		J-9	211000	Shov-2	PS-2	S/A anti-aircraft fire rptd.	S,J,F
1125		J-10	211030	BB-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP of BB patrols.	S,J,F
1300		J-11	211300	Sen-2		CRYSTAL BALL.	S,J,F
1330		J-12	211240	IT-2	Sen-2	Report on VC positions.	S,J,F
1330		J-13	211315	PG-14	LS	MED EVAC 1 WIA (civilian).	S,J,F
1350		J-14					
		J-15	211345	PG-14G	LS	MED EVAC 1 WIA (civilian).	S,J,F
1440		J-16	211404	BB-2	Sen-2	Unknown type mine AT 967685.	J,S,Shov
1509		J-17	211230	IT-2	Sen-2	1 VCS, BT 090665.	
1830		J-18	210001	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #75.	J,S
1835		J-19	212400	BB-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #74.	J,S
1850		J-20	211830	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	J,S
1856		J-21	211730	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM for period ending 211730H.	J,S
1915		J-22	211800	Sen-3	Sen	SITREP.	J,S
2125		J-23	212105	BB-2	Sen-2	"F" rec'd 6 rds of carbine fire from (AT 985689).	S,F
2140		J-24	212140	BB-2	Sen-2	Security unit at bridge rptd receiving S/A fire.	S,F
2154		J-25	212154	HOA VANG	BB-3	Rice harvesters report.	S,F
2205		J-26	212150	Shov-2	Sen-2	QUANG NAM Special Sector rptd VC plt at (BT 027670).	S,F
	0015	J-27	220015			INTSUM #75 published.	S,F
2400		J-28	212330	BB-2	Sen-2	Perimeter rec'd one grenade toward their position at 982682.	S,F
2400		J-29	212400			Journal Closed.	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

تاریخ: ۱۳۸۵

SECTION ~~S-2~~

2
230001

(13)

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO **23²24.00**

[illegible]

PAGE **1**

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION 8-2 FROM 230001PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 232400

(13)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	230001			Journal Opened.	S
0640		J-2	230632	HW-3	PS-3	HW units approaching IAD.	J, F, S
0722		J-3	230700	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	J, S
0725		J-4	230725	HW-3R	PS-3	Action of patrol.	J, S
0753		J-5	230746	HW-3	PS-3	Elements crossing IAD 0730.	J, S
0750		J-6	230709	SSB-6	SSB Con't	Two old ladies, five children trying to pass blocking force.	J, S
0935		J-7	230910	HWX	PS-3	HW-3 spotted 5 VC w/wpn. HWB killed 3 VC, HW found 2 boobytraps.	J, S, Show
	0937	J-8	230937	PS-2	HW-2	More info request on booby trap.	J, S
1000		J-9	231000	Crowd-3	Sen-3	Marine MIA found in river at LA CHAU (5).	J, S
1103		J-10	231014	HWX	PS-3	Situation of sweep.	J, S
1145		J-11	231129	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" obs S/F AT958659 & AT 960660.	J, S
1158		J-12	231149	HWX	PS-3	At 1100 sweeping elements at US675.	J, F
1308		J-13	231255	HWX	PS-3	Position of HWB.	J, S
1309		J-14	231305	Show-2	Sen-2	AO rpt 300-400 people BTB68.	J, S, IT
1310		J-15	231305	Sen-3	Show-3	RVN-BB incident.	J, S
1411		J-16	231355	Polish	PS-3	Scheduled OpOrd completed.	J, S
1415		J-17	231355	HWX	PS-3	HWB recovered body, 3 grenades.	J, S, Show
1420		J-18	231355	HWX	PS-3	Civ fed & treated at coll pt.. Final sweep begun.	J, S, Show
1505		J-19	231502	HWX	PS-3	Civ fed & treated coll pt.. 10 VCS apprehended.	J, S, Show
1515		J-20	231510	HWX	PS-3	Troops assembling at coll. pt.	J, S
1808		J-21	231800	BB-2	Sen-2	No change in INTSUM & surveillance devices.	J, S
1820		J-22	231800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #77.	J, S
1825		J-23	231815	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather Report.	J, S
1853		J-24	231853	PG-E	PS-2	Request for leave; Sgt XUAN.	J, S
1945		J-25	230700	IT-2	Sen-2	Recap of today's incidents.	J, S, Show
2000		J-26	231912	PG-E	PS-2	Control points manned.	J, S
2010		J-27	231950	PG-G	PS-2	Request for liberty.	J, S
2011		J-28	231945	HOA VANG	Sen-3	No rice harvest tomorrow.	J, S
2015		J-29	231946	PG-3	PS-3	No activity on ammo dump.	J, S
2020		J-30	201915	Mount 102	Sen-3	UH-34 rec'd S/A fire (BT 003784).	J, S
	2030	J-31	232030	Sen-2	HW-2	Request specific info on type of device used to booby trap punji traps rptd by HW-D 230840H.	S, F
	2054	J-32	232050	PS-2	HW-2	Request on documents and Coords of punji traps.	S, F

PLACE TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JUL 74

SECTION S-2 FROM 240001PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 242400

(3)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	240001			Journal Opened.	S
0145		J-2	240052	BB-3	Sen-3	Bridge security sighted 3 VC (BT 000706).	J,S,Shov
0145		J-3	240105	BB-3	Sen-3	Saw movement same area, illum. Sprayed area.	J,S,Shov
0310		J-4	240250	IT-2	Sen-2	Info on beebie trapped punji trap.	J,S,Shov
0758		J-5	240750	Monroe	M-Hood	Today's weather report.	S,J,F
1040		J-6	240910	Shov-2	Sen-2	20-25 VC in firefight at 948703 with PF.	S,J,F
1205		J-7	240940	RW	Sen-3	B Co reports 8 VCS & 7 suspicious persons.	S,J,F
1300		J-8	241235	Fert-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP - H-Pl received 1 WIA.	S,J,F
1345		J-9	241340	RW	PS	Med Evac 3 WIA. Need assist.	J,F
1400		J-10	241358	POL-3	PS-3	Transferred sched. my OpOrder 325-65 1345H comp.	J,F
1440		J-11	241443	BB-3	Sen-3	Will contact Crowd pert to ARVN left by 3/9.	J
1445		J-12	241335	IT-3	Sen-3	Concussion grenade exploded wounding 4.	J,Shov
1800		J-13	241814	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	J,S
1820		J-14	241800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #78.	J,S
1830		J-15	241830	HOA VANG	Sen-2	List of VCS apprehended in HOA THO.	J,S
1950		J-16	241925	Fert-3	Sen-3	At (AT 992658) 2d Plt K Co rec'd 8 rounds S/ F.	S,F
1937		J-17	241937	HM-1	IT-3	Rpt on ambush sleeper assembly.	S,F
2116		J-18	242116	Fert-3	Sen-3	One patrol of two FT strength in GS0169, 0170, 0295, 0204, from 0645 to 1200H.	S,F
2117		J-19	242117	Fert-3	Sen-3	At check point approx 60 lbs rice taken. No pers by Nat'l	S,F
2200		J-20	242150	Fert-3	Sen-3	Police and no gas or fuel oil taken.	S,F,Shov
2215		J-21	242400	Fert-2	Sen-2	Rec'd S/A fire & Morts fire. Returned fire.	S,F
2330		J-22	242130	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	S,F,Shov
2200		J-23	242150	Fert	Sen-3	"L" Co rec'd Auto S/A fire at (AT 980688).	S,F
2030		J-24	241900	IT-2	Sen-2	2d Plt "M" Co in contact at (AT 969654).	S,F
2400		J-25	242400			INTSUM submitted.	S,F
						Journal Closed.	

L

SECTION S-2

250001

(3)

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO

252400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	250001			Journal Opened.	S, F
0130		J-2	250130			9thMar INTSUM #78 published.	S, F
0747		J-3	250715	IT-3	Sen-3	Observed 8 men fleeing across rice paddy.	J, F, Shev
0737		J-4	250655	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	J, F
0825		J-5	241150	Pol-2	RMC	AO missions & results.	J, F
0835		J-6	250800	Pol-2	Deadlock	Request air recon at 241600H.	J, F
0929		J-7	250820	IT-3	Sen-3	1 VC hit BTQ 0650 captured wpn, cart belt, grenades.	J, S, Shev
0930		J-8	250753	IT-3	Sen-3	Tank hit mine BTQ 0651.	J, S, Shev
0940		J-9	241235	Fert-2	Sen-2	Destroyed enemy fortifications.	J, S, Shev
0945		J-10	250320	Fert-3	Sen-3	Spot rpt. 2 VC opened fire vic AT985655.	J, S, Shev
1332		J-11	250700	IT-3	Sen-3	1 VC WIA BTQ 05648.	J, S, Shev
1420		J-12	251420	IT-3	Sen-3	Activity of "B" Co.	J, S
1445		J-13	251440	RMP	PS-2	Rice bowl patrol results.	J, F
1515		J-14	251430	Shov-3	Sen-3	RVN RF & PF patrol. Not in uniform, mov S. to N. Hwy 1.	J, F
1600		J-15	251445	Fert-3	Sen-3	K-P-2 rec'd S/F from AT993642.	J, S, Shev
1635		J-16	251620	Shov-2	Sen-2	50 VCs w/morts set up ambush aight BTQ 1651. Armed w/47 rifles, pistol & 3 to 4 rds mort ammo.	J, S, IT
1713		J-17	251200	Fert-3	Sen-3	Info on 1 rd S/F and loc of man-trap.	S, F, Shev
1730		J-18	251730	Fert	Sen	Req to install claymore mines.	S, F
1800		J-19	251200-1720	Fert-3	Sen-3	"M" Co conducted sweep of CAM NE (3). Neg results.	S, F
1825		J-20	241800-25	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #79 9thMar.	J, F
1855		J-21	251800	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec S/F 15 rds within LE SON (2).	J, F, Shev
1910		J-22	251845	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	J, F
1915		J-23	251915	Sen-3	Shev-3	Fert CKpt on Hwy 1 confication report.	J, F, Shev
1940		J-24	251930	Fert-3	Sen-3	Check pt report (Fert).	J, F
1943		J-25	251925	Sen-3	Fert-3	RVN same position your sector.	J, F
1943		J-26	251925	IT-3	Sen-3	IT-B homer patrol is cancelled.	J, F
2400		J-27	252400	Sen-2		Journal Closed.	J, F

SECTION 8-2

PAGE 250001

Sept 69

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 252400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	250001	Sen-2		Journal Opened.	S
0045		J-2	252300	Fert-2	Sen-2	Patrol member stepped on mine (BT 000664).	F,S,Shov
0105		J-3	252300	Fert-3	Sen-3	K-L-1 rpts one round mort fire BT 006664.	F,S,Shov
0120		J-4	252300	Fert-3	Sen-3	K Co rec'd 20 rds A/W tracer fire from AT995658.	F,S,Shov
0135		J-5	260130	Fert-3	Sen-3	M-A pinned down by flares. No enemy contact.	F,S
0150		J-6	260100	Fert-3	Sen-3	L (Bridge Det) spotted 3 people. Fired 8 rds. No contact.	F,S,Shov
0300		J-7	252300	Shov-2	Sen-2	VCs entered Viem Dong hamlet, mines & punji stakes in area BT095659.	F,S,IT
0302		J-8	252400	Sen-2		INTSUM #79 issued.	F,S
0720		J-9	260700	Monroe	M-diced	Weather forecast.	F,S
0824		J-10	260815	Fert-3	Sen-3	AT963653-AT965655 one Sniper fired 15 rds.	F,S
0853		J-11	260853	Pol-14	PS-14	1 WIA MedEvac.	J,F
1000		J-12	260940	Fert-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP 1 USMC KIA 1 VC KIA (Found part of head).	S,S,F
1001		J-13	260945	IT-3	Sen-3	RWB homer - 26 picked up 14 VCS.	J,S,F
1035		J-14	261000	Sen-3	Fert-3	RVN operation.	J,F
1059		J-15	261050	Fert-3	Sen-3	K received 150 rds fire. Reinf w/squad w/artty FO.	S,J,F
1100		J-16	26 Sep	Crowd	Shov	Crowd INTSUM #100. (Not in J-File - classified.)	J,F
1101		J-17	25 Sep	Shov-14	Distribut	AO rpt Ser #21-66 (Not in J-File - classified.)	J,F
1130		J-18	261125	IT-3	Sen-3	"A" Co will clear mines between 069692 and 058689.	J,F
1253		J-19	261100	IT-3	Sen-2	"B" Co picked up 14 Sus/Per, turned into ITT.	J,S,F
1334		J-20	261400	PS	Dead-7	Recon Song Yen river traffic.	J,F
1350		J-21	251205	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec'd S/F at AT 995641.	J,F,Shov
1427		J-22	261422	LS	PS-14	MedEvac BT083575.	J,F
1432		J-23	261425	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec'd A/W fire returned. Loss contact.	S,J,F
1436		J-24	261420	Pol-14	PS-14	Using 2 helo to intercept rice movement.	J,F
1538		J-25	260845	3d Recon	Senator	Patrol rpt Scat L-Alpha.	S,J,F
1540		J-26	261505	Fert-3	Senator	Picked up 1 nurse - later released.	J,F
1515		J-27	261545	Fert-2	Sen-2	75 bundles of rice found.	J,F
1607		J-28	261559	RM-14	LS	1 MedEvac.	J,F
1610		J-29	261515	SR	Sen-3	SPOTREP, tank hit mine.	J,F
1720		J-30	261715	Shov-3	Sen-3	RF Co's conduct overnight search.	J,F
2400		J-31	262400			Journal Closed.	J,F

SECTION S-2 FROM 270001 SEP

(3)

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 272400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	270001			Journal Opened.	S
0215		J-2	262400			INTSUM #80.	S, J, F
0715		J-3	270630	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 USMC KIA.	S, J, F
0730		J-4	270600	Monroe	M-Heed	Weather Forecast.	S, J, F
0740		J-5	270230	Fert-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP of suspicious boat on SONG YEN.	S, J, F
0750		J-6	272315	Fert-3	Sen-3	Exchanged fire with 4 enemy, 2 auto, 2 semi/auto.	S, J, F
0800		J-7	272330	Fert-3	Sen-3	Exchanged fire with 2 enemy w/auto wpns.	S, J, F
0815		J-8	270815	Fert-2	Sen-2	Report on AN/TPS-21, 1 CHICOM grenade blown in place.	S, J, F
0820		J-9	270802	IT-3	Sen-3	SPOTREPS on RW patrols	S, J, F
0855		J-10	270830	RMA	PS	Dawn patrol missions & results from RW.	J, F
0855		J-11	270830	RMA	PS	Dawn patrol missions - results from PS.	J, F
0915		J-12	270800	Fert-2	Sen-2	SPOTREP of 1 VC Plt vic (981687).	J, F
1120		J-13	271115	Sen-3	Sen-22	VC have blown hole in Hwy 1.	J, F
1127		J-14	271030	Fert-3	Sen-3	Spotted 2 VC in helmet and flack gear.	J, F
1201		J-15	271007	RW-D2	PS-2	VC patrol ambushed, 3 VC KIA, captured grenades & map.	J, S, SHOW
1210		J-16	270800	Fert-3	Sen-3	2 women brought in stabbed girl 10 or 12 yrs.	J, F
1213		J-17	271212	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rice at 960680 gone, patrol pulled out 0600.	J, F
1304		J-18	271255	RW-3	PS-3	Beatles on way to reinforce RWD.	J, S
1315		J-19	271315	Sen-22	Sen-2	Rpt of Arty fire mission.	J, F
1325		J-20	271245	RW-3	PS-3	Req for fire mission Coord 06556320.	J, F
1340		J-21	270945	RWD-3	PS-2	SPOTREP. En contact. Late entry. Missing line E when came in.	J, F
1342		J-22	271340	Fert-3	Sen-3	Scout, sniper team.	J, F
1430		J-23	271400	Fert-3	Sen-3	Searched CAM NE complex. Loc documents.	J, F, SHOW
1510		J-24	271512	Fert-3	Sen-3	Roadblock report.	J, F
	1615	J-25	271430	Sen-2	Shov-2	VN trying to purchase flak jacket.	J, F
1800		J-26	271735	Fert-3	Sen	SPOTREP, summary of K Co sweep.	J, F
1810		J-27	271804	Fert-3	Sen	Recap of M-2 activity.	J, F
1823		J-28	271800	Fert-3	PS-3	Fert plan for L Co plus one RVN and dog.	J, F
1857		J-29	211844	Monroe	P.S.	Weather Report	J, F.
1922		J-30	27 Sep	Shove	Sen-2	SitRep #81	J, F.
2005		J-31	27 Sep	Fert-2	Sen-2	Confiscated countarband MIEU DONG checkpoint	J, F.
		J-32	27 Sep	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec 30 rds A/R & carbine fire coord 992668	J, F.
2022		J-33	27 Sep	Fert-3	Sen-3	3-4 VC fired 5 rds A/wp & Semy A/wp fired	J, F.
2020		J-34	27 Sep	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec 50 rds carbine fire coord 004659	J, F.

13

[illegible]

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 280001 SEP

(2)

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 282400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	28 Sep			Journal Opened.	S
0021		J-2	28 Sep	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol enroute to ambush site was hit by 25 rds A/W fire.	F,S
0200		J-3	28 Sep	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec S/A approx 20 rds from two people, returned with 81mm illum, 2 rds 81mm HE & S/A fire.	S,F
0020		J-4	28 Sep	Fert-3	Sen-3	Spotted En coming toward bridge area (AT 999707), illum area. En had was carrying wpns, disappeared to east.	S,F
0140		J-5	28 Sep	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol hit on right & left flank, one A/W wpn on left, S/A wpn approx 25 rds fired on right, returned fire.	F,S
0315		J-6	280200	M-102	Sen-3	Plane fired on by S/A fire.	F,J,S
0315		J-7	280135	Fert-3	Sen-3	IL "3" fired on by 3 VC sniper. 1 Possible VC KIA.	F,J,S
0320		J-8	272020	Fert-3	Sen-3	IP "I" rec'd 100 rds: A/ W and S/A fire.	F,J,S
0530		J-9	272400	Sen-2		INT-UM #81 issued.	F,S
0740		J-10	270730	PS	RMC	Dawn patrol.	F,S,J
0815		J-11	280810	PS-3	Sen-3	Auth Tac Vehicles to haul rice.	F,J
0822		J-12	280810	Monroe	M-Head	Weather report.	S,J,F
0840		J-13	280833	Fert-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP in Ref to J#36 of 27 Sep.	J,F
0916		J-14	280910	RMA	Monroe	300 people at (AT 023618).	S,J,F
0917		J-15	280917	IT	Sen-2	SPOTREP 2 VC KIA. 4 VC POW.	S,J,F
0923		J-16	280920	RMA	PS	AO report (AT 975623, 975615).	S,J,F
1020		J-17	281000	PS	RMC	Recon coastal rd fm Marble Mtn to (G5 62)	S,J,F
1041		J-18	281015	LS	RMA	2 WIA U.S.	J,F
1040		J-19	280900	IT-2	Sen-2	IT "C" was searching house, probed man hole.	J,F,SHO
1050		J-20	281027	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec 3 carbine rds from Blue Bus.	J,F,SHO
1118		J-21	281115	Fert-3	Sen	400 meters Comm wire cut and removed.	S,J,F
1154		J-22	281154	RMA	PS	AO report.	J,S
1225		J-23	281220	R-A	PS	Report en mission No. 4	J,F,FER
1240		J-24	281220	Pol-14	PS-14	MedEvac, 1 WIA.	J,F
1243		J-25	281210	Fert-3	Sen-3	Neg rpt, follow-up ASAP.	J,F
1430		J-26	281425	Fert-3	Sen-3	3 Marines, 1 jeep stuck in mud, firelight.	J,F
1450		J-27	281210	Fert-3	Sen-3	4 man sniper team & sqd pinned down.	J,F,SHV
1502		J-28	281345	RMA	PS-3	Sqd encountered 2 VC (BT 053645). Rec'd S/F (BT 053645)	J,S,SHV
1520		J-29	281520	Pol-14	PS-14	MedEvac of 1 female & 3 children.	J,S
1525		J-30	281230	Fert-3	Sen-3	MedEvac of 1 female Vn.	J,S
1530		J-31	281445	Fert-3	Sen-3	2 VCS apprehended at bridge.	J,S,SHV

JUL 70 L

SECTION _____ FROM _____

(13)

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1535		J-32	281530	Fert-3	Sen-3	Contraband confiscation.	J,S
1600		J-33	281550	P. 14	PS 14	1 US WIA med evac	J.S
	1615	J-34	281610	PS 2	RW 2	Reg details of 2 US WIA	J.S
1710		J-35	281700	IT 3	Sen 3	B co patrol 3 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA	J.S.Shew
1730		J-36					
1807		J-37	281807	Sen 22	Sen 3	Results Arty mission	
1810		J-38	281810	IT 14	Land S		
1850		J-39	280915	Fert-K	Sen-2	LATE ENTRY! 1 VCS turned into ITT.	J,S,SHV
1900		J-40	280710	Fert-M	Sen-2	LATE ENTRY! 1 Female VN turned into ITT.	J,S,SHV
1901		J-41	280945	Fert-L	Sen-2	LATE ENTRY! 1 VCS turned in to ITT.	J,S,SHV
	1422	J-42	281435	PS-2	RW-2	LATE ENTRY! VC pass in Viem Dong (BT 095659).	J,S
1910		J-43	281430	Fert-3	Sen-3	LATE ENTRY! 1 short 81mm Mort rd.	J,S,SHV
1935		J-44	281932	Fert-2	Sen-2	Location of sniper scopes.	J,S
1940		J-45	281800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #82.	J,S
2000		J-46	281940	Fert-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP rec A/ W fire vlc 996704, returned w/3.5,M-60,Morts	S,F
2012		J-47	281700	IT-3	Sen-3	Two UH34 helo attm to resupply "A" 3 were fired upon.	S,F
2300		J-48	281800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	S,F
2330		J-49	282315	Fert-3	Sen-2	FragOrder 44-65.	S,F
2200		J-50	282155	IT-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP	S,F
2200		J-51	282100	Fert-K	Sen-3	Three VC w/Auto carbines fired 15 rds from 010660.	S,F
2300		J-52	2255	Fert-L	Sen-3	Obs movement on trail near Scel house. Illuma area. Obs VC(2)	S,F
2300		J-53	282259	Fert-3	Sen-3	Conducting search in area 1000M (000700).	S,F
2355		J-54	281940	Fert-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP of action at bridge (9970).	S,F
2400		J-55	282330	IT-3	Sen-3	Undetermined amount of hobos advanced from west beating drums.	S,F
2400		J-56	282315	IT-3	Sen-3	RW-D reported trip flares set off at 058649.	S,F
0020		J-57	282205	IT-3	Sen-3	RWA-3 departing present posn 290500 to conduct search&ResOp.	S,F
0030		J-58	290030			Journal Closed.	F

JUL 1

SECTION 3-2

FROM 300001 SEP

2

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 302400

TIME IN	OUT	SENIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	300001			Journal Opened.	S,F
0400		J-2	292400	Sen-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #85.	F,J,S
0635		J-3	290630	EM-B	PS	Dawn patrol.	F,S,J
0650		J-4	290645	EMB	PS	Dawn patrol of LA THO BAC village.	F,S,J
0700		J-5	290655	EMB	PS	AO hit by S/A fire from Power boat.	F,S,J
0755		J-6	300702	Menree	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	F,S
0800		J-7	300800	EMB	PS	AO report.	J,F
0805		J-8	300805	PS-2	EW-2	Request to turn in questionnaire.	J,S
0820		J-9	300820	EMB	PS	AO report.	J,S
1035		J-10	301035	PS-2	Pol	Shove-6 has directed cent AO coverage.	J,S,F
1045		J-11	301045	Fert-3	Sen-3	Report on progress of opn MUSKRAT.	S,F
1313		J-12	301235	IT-3	Sen-3	Fired at VC, hit old women in house.	S,F
1400		J-13	301320	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 USMC WIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA.	S,F,SHV
1430		J-14	301000	IT-2	Sen-2	1 VCS, turned in to HOA VANG.	S,F
1431		J-15	300715	IT-2	Sen-2	1 VCS, turned into ITT, Village Chief says VCS conf VC.	S,F
1432		J-16	300730	IT-2	Sen-2	1 VCS, turned into HOA VANG.	S,F
1516		J-17	300615	IT-3	Sen-3	1 VC WIA, 1 VCS.	S,F
1517		J-18	300715	IT-3	Sen-3	1 VCS, turned into ITT.	S,F,SHV
1520		J-19	300730	IT-3	Sen-3	1 VCS, turned into HOA VANG Dist.	S,F
1521		J-20	301000	IT-3	Sen-3	2 VCS, turned into HOA VANG Dist.	S,F
1525		J-21	301153	IT-3	Sen-3	1 CHINESE stick grenade found.	S,F,SHV
1530		J-22	301200	Fert-3	Sen-3	Hole found 5x5x5, blown in place.	S,F,SHV
1531		J-23	301519	EMB	PS-2	AO report.	S,F
1609		J-24	301609	SD2	PS29	Scat 2 Delta reports all secured.	S,F,J
1700		J-25	301700	Regart-2	Shov-2	VC dug tunnel behind house in THAN PHUOC hamlet.	S,F,J
1735		J-26	301655	Fert-3	Sen-3	Results in psywar on 30Sep65.	S,F,J
1745		J-27	301600	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 Co rec'd S/F from brick house at "C". 1 VCS apprehended.	S,F,SHV
1755		J-28	301754	Fert-3	Sen-3	"M"-2 destroy one hole 5x5x5 with one lb TNT.	S,F,SHV
1855		J-29	301829	SB-23	SB	LVT hit land mine (BT 091682).	S,F
1857		J-30	301800	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM period covered 301800.	S,F
1915		J-31	301855	Menree	M-Hood	Evening weather report.	J,F
1915		J-32	301800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #84.	J,F
1940		J-33	301930	Pol-14	PS-14	RVN MedEvac - Malaria.	S,F
2000		J-34	301930	Fert-L	Sen-3	20 civilians at (988724).	J,F,S

DECLASSIFIED

I : یا

SECTION _____ FROM _____

13

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines
S-3 STAFF JOURNALS FOR SEPTEMBER 1965

TAB-14

1 SEPT 65

TAB-14

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	IN	OUT	JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0040			1	010040	IT-3	SEN-3	RWBH-9 RECALLED TO CP DUE TO LACK OF	
0025			2	010025	BB-2	SEN-2	BB RPTS OBSERV OBJ AT EXTREMELY HIGH	S,F
0042			3	010042	BB-3	SEN-3	YOUR FRAG ORDER REQ FOLLOWING SUPPO T	S,F
0110			4	010110	FO	SUNRISE	FO W/D CO OBSV 30 TO 40 VC AT 081689	S,F
0115			5	010115	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA-2 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS S/F DIST OF	S,F
0130			6	010130	IT-3	SEN-3	FO D REQ TO FIRE MISSION ON EST 30 TO	S,F
0135			7	010135	IT-3	SEN-3	OW A CO NET HAS ANOTHER CALL SIGN	S,F
0310			8	010310	IT-3	SEN-3	INFO ON FIRING MISSION COORD 981689	S,F
0335			9	010335	BB-3	SEN-3	COLE 2 PATROL RPTS REC'G S/A FIRE	S,F
0340			10	010340	BB-2	SEN-2	AE 2200 SNIPERS CRAWLED TO WITHIN 20	S,F
0730			11	010730	DL	PARK	RECON MISSION NO ENEMY ACTIVITY	S,F
0735			12	010735	BB-2	SEN-2	NO ENEMY ACTY OBS. FORTIFIED POSNS	S,F
0830			13	010830	SEN-3	IT-3	BE PREPARED ON ORDER PROVIDE SECURITY	S,F
0854			14	010854	MONROE	RADIANT	DAILY WEATHER FC CAST	S,F
1015			15	01015	BB-3	SEN-3	HOTEL COMPANY REC'G S/A FIRE FROM DUONG	S,F
1030			16	011030	SEN-2	SHOVE	GOLF COMPANY PATROL REC S/A FIRE AT	S,F
1244			17	011244	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 011230H	S,F
1245			18	011245	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 011210H	S,F
1440			19	011340	SHOVE	SEN-3	YOUR REQ FOR HELILIFT OF 45 PEOPLE	S,F
1430			20	011430	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA-3 RECEIVED 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM	S,F
1430			21	011430	BB-3	SEN-3	GOLF DEPARTED ON SWEEP TO LA CHAU (3)	S,F
1833			22	011733	SEN-2	SEN-3	GOLF COMPANY WAS IN A HEAVY FIRE FIGHT	S,F
1836			23	011736	HOA VAN	SEN-2	SEC ET AGENT SOURCE INFO MS THAT ABOUT	S,F
1808			24	011808	SEN	SHOVE	PLT SIZE PATROL FROM GOLF COMPANY HAD	S,F
1851			25	011851	SEN B	SEN-3	GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET NO CASUALTIES	S,F
1937			26	011937	BB-3	SEN-3	GOLF COMPANY HAS HALF WAY COMPLETED	S,F
1939			27	011939	BB-3	SEN-3	GOLF PAPA 1 PATROL CANCELLED DUE TO	S,F
1940			28	011940	SEN-3	SHOVE	FOLLOW UP INFO ON LA CHAU 3 PATROL	S,F
2020			29	012020	BB-2	SEN-2	GOLF COMPANY RPTS HEAVY FIRE FIGHT AT	S,F
2100			30	012100	BB-2	SEN-2	GOLF COMPANY COMPLETED SWEEP OF LA BONG	S,F
2105			31	012105	IT-3	SEN-3	EFFECTIVE 020800 FOLLOWING ATTACHMENTS	S,F
2130			32	012130	BB-3	SEN-3	2D PLT ECHO COMPANY REC'D ONE RD OF	S,F
2135			33	012135	BB-2	SEN-2	HOTEL COMPANY SCOUT*SNIPER TEAM WILL BE	S,F
2140			34	012140	HUAVANG	SEN-3	594TH RF COMPANY LEFT AREA FOR DANANG	S,F
2200			35	012200	BB-3	SEN-3	ECHO PAPA 2 REC'D A/W FIRE FROM COORD	S,F

2 SEPT 65

(14)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME		JOURN NO	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0145		1	020145	BB-3	SEN-3	3D PLT F CO REC'D ONE HAND GRENADE	S,F
0147		2	020147	IT 3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	S,F
0150		3	020150	IT-3	SEN-3	spot report	S,F
0155		4	020315	IT-3	SEN-3	MARINE ARMED W/SCOPE FIRED AT VC	S,F
0200		5	020600	FERT-3	SEN-3	CO REPTEDLY DENIED ADMIN TO VIETNAMESE	S,F
0815		6	020815	MONROE	SEN-3	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S,F
0920		7	020920	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE WIA FROM FOXTROT COMPANY GUN SHOT	S,F
0921		8	020921	TANKS	SEN-3	ACTIVITY SITED IN CAM NE (1) AT 987695	S,F
1310		9	021310	HOAVANG	SEN-2	DIST POLICE CHIEF RPTS A SQUAD OF VC	S,F
1325		10	021325	BB-3	SEN-3	ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH A/W ON HOTEL	S,F
1400		11	021400	BB-2	SEN-2	G CO RPTS AT COORD 969684 REC'D 10 RDS	S,F
1530		12	021530	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 55	S,F
1600		13	021600	BB-3	SEN-3	ENGINEERS HAVE ARRIVED AND ARE NOW ON	S,F
1630		14	021630	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	FROM WING G-2 SIGHTED 15 SMALL RIVER	S,F
1630		15	021630	BB-3	SEN-3	G PATROL REC'D S/F AT 957683 FROM	S,F
1700		16	021700	BB-2	SEN-2	2/1 BAS TREATED WOMAN BEING	S,F
1720		17	021720	IT-3	SEN-3	PATROL PINNED DOWN BY FIVE VC	S,F
1745		18	021745	BB-3	SEN-3	G COMPANY RETURNING TO CP ETA 021850	S,F
1930		19	021930	BB-3	SEN-3	EOD PERSONNEL TO REMAIN WITH G CO	S,F
0933		20	021933	IT-3	SEN-3	FO D ITEMS FOUND IN TARGET AREA	S,F
0950		21	022050	BB-3	SEN-3	E CO PAPA 2 RPTS THAT THEY ARE BEING	S,F
1115		22	022115	IT 2	SEN-2	A FRIENDLY PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH AN	S,F
1120		23	022120	IT-2	SEN-2	THIS INCIDENT HAPPENED LAST NIGHT	S,F
2130		24	022130	BB-3	SEN-3	G CO CP AND LINES ARE REC'G S/F	S,F
2310		25	022310	BB-2	SEN-2	E 2 RPTS BRIDGE POSITION RPTS REC 3	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO 3 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0005		1	030005	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO RPTS S&D LOC SCHOOL HOUSE IN CAM NE 2	S,F
0006		2	030006	1/9	SEN-3	CP #1 AMBUSH SPRUNG. OPENED FIRE ON TRAIL	S,F
0008		3	030008	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" CO RPTS SQUAD IN CAM NE (2) REC'D S/A FIRE	S,F
0010		4	030010	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" CO RPTS HEARD VOICES COMING FROM CAM NE	S,F
0012		5	030012	BB-3	SEN-3	THE PAT IN CAM NE COMPLEX HAS LEFT THE AREA	S,F
0305		6	030305	"E" CO	BB-3	ECHO PAPA WILL BE DELAYED DUE TO RADIO DIFF	S,F
2245		7	032245	IT-3	SEN-3	HAVE 1 MAN WITH SELF-INFLICTED WOUND FROM 45	S,F
0710		8	030710	2/9	SEN-3	PLT GOLF CO ENCOUNTERED REINFORCED SQUAD LA BONG	S,F
0750		9	030750	BB-3	SEN-3	FIRING UP A STORM WITH M-79 - 3.5" & S/A	S,F
0809		10	030809	BB-3	SEN-3	BB TRYING TO RAISE RADIO CONTACT W/PILSNER B	S,F
0850		11	030850	BB-2	SEN-2	"H" CO RPTS 105MM HOW DUD LOC AT 995679).	S,F
0915		12	030915	IT-3	SEN-3	MAN FROM IT STEPPED ON A MINE AT (BT 087692)	S,F
1345		13	031345	BB-4	SEN-3	RESUPPLIED "F" & "H" CO BY M54.	S,F
1030		14	031030	IT	SEN-3	RWD REQ 81 MORTAR FIRE MISSION. RW 6 APPROVED	S,F
1030		15	031030	MONROE	MOTHER	WEATHER REPORT	S,F
0945		16	030945	SHOVE	SEN	ENGINEERS REQ ASSURANCE FOR BRIDGE PROTECTION	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO 3 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMEER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1200		17	031200	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 56	S,F
1300		18	031300	BB-3	SEN-3	REQ RELEASE FROM ENGINEER SECURITY MISSION	S,F
1306		19	031306	SEN-2	SHOVE	SIXTEEN VC W/NORMAL ARMS MOVING TO (BT 008680)	S,F
1311		20	031311	BB-2	SEN-2	MORTAR RD REC'D BY AMTRACS THAT IS STUCK AT	S,F
1430		21	031430	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO CHECKED OUT RPT OF CAPTURED VC WHO WAS	S,F
1520		22	031520	TYPE	SEN-2	TYPE OF MINE - BOOBY TRAP, THOUGH TO BE "C"	S,F
1530		23	031530	BB-3	SEN-3	BLACKBOX HOTEL HAVE COMPLETED THE TAKE OVER	S,F
1615		24	031615	SHOVE	SEN-2	VC PLAN TO ATTACK X USMC POSITIONS TONIGHT	S,F
1635		25	031635	BB-3	SEN-3	1ST PLT "G" CO RESERVE NEW POSITION (AT 957688)	S,F
1640		26	031640	HOA	SEN-3	WEEKLY TRAINING SCHEDULE	S,F
1840		27	031840	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO PATROL REC'D ONE WIA IN FIRE FIGHT	S,F
1845		28	031845	RW-3	RWA	FRAG ORDER 13-65	S,F
1850		29	031850	SHOVE	SEN-6	RVN OPERATION	S,F
1937		30	031937	BB-3	SEN-3	BB-6 HAS RADIO CONTACT WITH RIGHT FLANK	S,F
2004		31	032004	IT-3	SEN-3	RADAR SITE HAS BEEN SECURED BY ONE SQD OF MARINES	S,F
2047		32	032047	BB-3	SEN-3	SQ LDR WAS WIA ASST SQD LDR TOOK OVER	S,F

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4)

4 SEPT 65

14

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

TIME	JOURN	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION
IN OUT	NO				TAKEN
0850	1	040850	3d Tank	SEN-3	TANK STRUCK AT 043688 RETRIEVER AND CO
0900	2	040900	1D6	PS 2/9	ONE WIA NOT SERIOUS MANS NAME BRUNO
0915	3	040915	ROSE ANN	PS-3	UNABLE TO FIND ROADBLOCK AT 986663.
1013	4	041013	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST
1100	5	041030	BB-4	SEN-3	A SURVEY OF THE AREA IN THE VICINITY OF
1115	6	041115	IT-3	SEN-3	AT 072630H DELTA SCOUT SNIPER TEAM REC'D
1130	7	041130	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO #57
1145	8	041145	S DELTA	SEN-3	SCAT DELTA POSITION RIGHT 2 DOWN 7
1245	9	041245	MONROE	MH	REPORTING ENEMY STATICS
1255	10	041255	SD-6	PS-3	AREA SOUTH OF PARKGREEN GOLF'S POST
1340	11	041340	HOAVANG	SEN-3	TWO PLT OF PAT A E GOING TO HOA THAI
1400	12	041400	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE WIA FROM PUNJI STICK AT 973651
1730	13	041730	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 041705H
1810	14	041810	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" ONE WIA AT 977677)
1840	15	041840	IT-3	SEN-3	AO MISSION RV TO ROSSAND TO ASK AERIAL
1848	16	041848	SEN	SHOVE	REF 040800 MSG TANK FREE
1853	17	041853	IT-2	SEN-2	HOA VAI VILLAGE CHIEF REC'D INFO THAT VC
2030	18	042030	IT-3	SEN-3	NQ ONE IN FORT UNTIL 1300 WHEN VIP ARR
2130	19	042130	PSL	PS-3	AM NOW CROSSING LOD
2150	20	042150	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA3 NEW POSITIONS BT 065697
2130	21	042130	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA3 REC'D S/A FIRE. 200 METERS FROM POS
2200	22	042200	BB-3	SEN-3	ECHO CO REC'D TWO RDS S/A FIRE AT 00674
2210	23	042210	HOAVANG	SEN-3	SECRET AGENT OF HOA VANG DIST RPTS ONE
2215	24	042215	IT-2	SEN-2	RWC-3 CAPTURED VC AT (BT 043678)
2350	25	042350	BB-2	SEN-2	"E" CO, 3D PLT HAD GRENADE THROWN INTO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5 SEPT 65

14

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		JOURN		JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FROM	TO		
0200		1	050220	SEN	SHOVE	REDWOOD CHARLIE REC'D ONE GRENADE	
0645		2	050645	PSL	PS-3	COORD OF LOCATION (AT 947616)	S,F
0708		3	050708	BB-3	SEN-3	AIR STRIKE DESTROYED BRIDGE. (AT 99639)	S,F
0728		4	050728	BB-3	SEN-2	"F" COMPANY HAS STARTED SWEEP AT 0715	S,F
0734		5	050734	HOA CAM	SEN-3	FRIENDLY TROOPS IN VIC (AT 961619)	S,F
0805		6	050805	SEN-2	BB-2	"F" CO RPTS HAVING TWO WIA'S BOTH LEG	S,F
0830		7	050830	SEN-2	BB-2	NO RECONND 500 METERS E-W OF RR TRACKS	S,F
0930		8	050930	MONROE	SEN-3	DAILY W ATER REPORT	F
1000		9	051000	BB-3	SEN-3	050953 FOXTROT HAVE FINISH SWEEP AND IS	S,F
1145		11	051145	PSL	PS-3	HAVE MOVE POSITION COORD AT 953607	S,F
1200		12	051200	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC REC'D HEAVY S/F ABOUT 5 TO 10 VC	S,F
1213		13	051213	BB-3	SEN-3	SITREP - NEGATIVE ACTIVITY FOR "F"	S,F
1225		14	051225	BB-3	SEN-3	TWO XXXXXXXX MEN SELLING RIFLE COVERS	S,F
1500		15	051500	IT-3	SEN-3	FOXTROT REC'D THREE RDS S/F	S,F
1700		16	051700	BB-3	SEN-3	IT ALPHA M WILL CONDUCT MUSTANG TO VIC	S,F
1850		17	051850	BB-3	SEN-3	FOXTROT POSITION CP 997644	S,F
1912		18	051912	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO RPTS TWO VC'S OBSERVING THEIR	S,F
1914		19	051914	BB-2	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT "F" REC'D THREE RDS S/A	S,F
2109		20	052109	BB-3	SEN-3	PGF REC'D SIX HAND GRENADES AT 996646	S,F
2015		21	052015	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO REC'D HARASSING S/A FIRE AT	S,F
2310		22	052310	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA APPREHENDED FIVE VCS AT (BT 073693)	S,F
2445		23	052245	BB-2	SEN-2	NOW LOCATED AY (AT 967617)	S,F
2445		24	052245	BB-2	SEN-2	"E" CO REC'D GUN SHOT WOUND L/FOOT	S,F
2312		25	052312	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" REC'D THREE RDS S/A FIRE VIC 974686	S,F
2312		26	052312	PSL	PS-3	DO NOT HAVE CONTACT W/UNIT ON R/FLANK	S,F
2330		27	052330	PS-3	PSL	PARKGREEN FOXTROT WILL ENTER SITUATE	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 6 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SENTRY NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0230		1	060230	SHOV2	SEN-2	VIETNAMESE MARINE NCO RPTS VILLAGERS	J,S
0255		2	060255	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO RPTS RECEIVING APPROX 100 RDS FROM	J,S
0420		3	060420	BB-3	SEN-3	ECHO RECEIVED 2 GRENADES FROM RIGHT BLANK	J,S
0825		4	060825	BB-3	SEN-3	THESE SIX GRENADES WERE OUTGOING AND NOT INCOM	J,S
0805		5	060805	DLOCK	PS	AO RPT MORNING OF 6 SEP GEN CHECK OF TAOR	J,S
0900		6	060900	S3D5	3D6	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0925		7	060925	BB-4	SEN-3	RESUPPLIES PGE WITH M422 FROM JBN SUPPLY	J,S
1000		8	061000	MON	RAD	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
1030		9	061030	SEN-2	SEN3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #59	J,S
1030		10	061030	SEN	SHOVE	SCAT DELTA MADE CONTACT AND SIGHTED 15 VC	JMS
1030		11	061030	PA	RW	REQ HOURLY SITREP REDWOOD ALPHA ACT 061100H	J,S
1130		12	061130	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO PICKED UP ONE VCS (AT 970684)	J,S
1120		13	061120	FOA	RW	REQ MED EVAC ONE VCS WIA 084674	J,S
1120		14	061120	SEN-3	BB-3	SHOVE 6 & SEN 6 CONDUCTING HELO RECON FRONT	J,S
1127		15	061127	BB-2	SEN2	"G" PAPA 1 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM YEN NE (4)+	J,S
1145		16	061145	FOA	RW	IMMEDIATE MED EVAC (BT 084674 MAN WOUNEED	J,S
1150		17	061150	SCAT	PS	REC'G S/F FROM (BT 077681)	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 6 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	MSG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1251		18	061251	IT-3	SEN-3	ITA MOVED OUT AT 0500 FROM CP AND PROCEEDED	J,S
1255		19	061255	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE VCS CAPTURED IMPROPER I.D. CARD	J,S
1255		20	061255	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE VC KIA AT (AT 976657) ARMED WITH CARBINE	J,S
1300		21	061300	IT-2	SEN-2	RWC SURPRISED 10-15 VC, TAKEN UNDER FIRE 10	J,S
1330		22	061330	SEN	SHOVE	REPORT ON OPERATION OF ALPHA COMPANY	J,S
1330		23	061330	MONRO	MH	SUBMIT ALL REQ FRO PHOTO MAP	J,S
1400		24	061400	SCAT	PS	OUR POSITION IS RIGHT 4.5 DOWN 2.7	J,S
1445		25	061445	BB-3	SEN-3	GP1 RECEIVE FOUR RDS S/A FIRE AT (AT 970669)	J,S
1450		26	061450	PS-3	PS 1	NOW LOCATED AT (AT 965609)	J,S
1500		27	061500	BB-3	SEN-3	NOW IN FIRE FIGHT AT LA BONG (3)	J,S
1520		28	061520	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO RPTS BOOBY TRAP AT (AT 992676)	J,S
1515		29	061515	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD REC'D TWO RDS S/A FIRE AT (BT 044692)	J,S
1550		30	061550	BB-3	SEN-3	ROXTROT JUMPED OFF AT 061544	J,S
1630		31	06130	BB-3	SEN-3	WIA IS NOW KIA (REF MSG 061555H (J-27))	J,S
1616		32	061616	PS6	PS-3	RELAY TO "C" COMPANY BE ON WAY 05 MINUTES	J,S
1645		33	061645	PS-3	PS-6	NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH REDWOOD ALPHA	J,S
1730		34	06;730	BB-2	SEN-2	PATROL GP-1 GEAR TAKEN BACK BY SHOVE 6 OFF VC	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 06 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	REF ID	DOC	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1733		35	061733	PSL	PS-3	ENEMY CONTACT AT 1645 ONE WIA FREINDY IVC KIA	J,S
1845		36	061845	BB-3	SEN-3	BEING PINNED DOWN AT 975675	J,S
1850		37	061850	BB-3	SEN-3	REC 3 WIA MED EVAC EFFECTED	J,S
1900		38	061900	MON		WEATHER REPORT	J,S
1915		39	061915	BB-2	SEN-2	F CO REP REC S/F DURING PATROL	J,S
1850		40	061850	BB-3	SEN-3	HELICOPTER CONDUCTED STRIKE RESULTS NOT GIVEN	J,S
1830		41	061830	BB-3	SEN-3	ALL HAVE 7VN SHOT WOUNDS	J,S
1940		42	061940	SHOV2	SEN-2	HEIU DOC AGENT REPORT 95 VC SETTING AMBUSH	J,S
1944		43	061944	IT-3	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2000		44	062000	IT-3	SEN-3	ONE VC KIA HAVE NINE VC WIA UNKNOWN VCS	J,S
2015		45	062015	SHOV2	SEN-2	SECRET AGENT STATED 1VC BN CMDR LAN SON	J,S
2025		46	062025	PSL	PS-3	NOW LOCATED AT (OPXXWK) PRIOR TO LEAVING	J,S
2045		47	062045	IT-3	SEN-3	RESERVE OF ALPHA SWEEP TOD 060500 TOR	J,S
2149		48	062049	SHOV2	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2050		49	062050	PSL	PS-3	WILL BE MOVING TO (DEHBSM) REQUEST IF THERE	J,S
2100		50	062100	SHOV3	SEN-3	ALL FIRE MISSIONS MUST CLEARED THROUGH SHOVE	J,S
2140		51	062140	BB-3	SEN-3	FIRE AT MAN KILLED HE WAS A CIVILIAN	J,S
2120		52	062120	BB-2	SEN-2	F CO RAC'D APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION L

SECTION _____ FROM _____

(14)

PLACE _____ TO 7 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
2355		1	072255	BB-3	SEN-3	FOUR M&N LP FIRED AT GP OF 25 VC'S 985640	J,S
2400		2	072400	BB-3	SEN-3	ORBITT CHARLIE UNIT HAS RETURNED FROM SEEN OF	J,S
0125		3	070125	BB-3	S N-3	"E" A-1 REC'D 4-5 RDS OF S/A FIRE NO INJURIES	J,S
0126		4	070126	WM-3	SEN-3	CB'S CALLED WM AND INFORMED THEM 2VCS WERE HEADED	J,S
0240		5	070240	BB-2	SEN-2	PG-2 PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE APPROX 300 METER	J,S
0458		6	070458	BB-3	SEN-3	ECHO COMPANY HAS LOST CONTACT WITH ECHO LIMA-1	J,S
0459		7	070459	BB-3	SEN-3	PG-F REC'D S/F FROM UNKNOWN AREA	J,S
0510		8	070510	BB-3	SEN-3	GL-1 SCOUT*SNIPER TEAM RETURNED TO CP.	J,S
0840		9	070840	PS-3	W	PS-6 DRSEERS INCREASED ALERTNESS FOR SMALL GROUPS	J,S
0845		10	070845	P GREEN	SEN-3	THREE MEN IN BOAT, HID IN TREE ON RIVER EDGE.	J,S
0930		11	070930	MONROE	RADIACS	WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0945		12	070945	PS-3	rw	REQ HOURLY SITREP REDWOOD/CHARLIE OPER COMM 071000	J,S
0950		13	070950	IT-3	SEN-3	PRESENT LOCA OF RWC IS 034660.	J,S
1000		14	071000	SCAT	SEN-3	SCAT DELTA HAD REC'D SNIPER ROUND AT R-3 B 3.3	J,S
1028		15	071028	RWC	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT RWC ENCOUNTERED S/F (BT 070930)	J,S
1030		16	071030	SCAT D	PS 29	SCAT DELTA'S POSITION RIGHT 1.0 DOWN 4.2	J
0858		17	070858	IT-3	SEN-3	C TWO WILL LINK UP WITH C THREE IN TEN MINUTES	J

JOURNAL

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO 7 Sep 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0850		18	070850	RW	PS	REDWOOD CHARLIE KICKED OFF AT 0800.	J,S
1219		29	071219	BB	SEN	HAVE TWO VCS HAVE FORWARDED TO HOA VANG HDQ	J,S
1221		20	071221	BB-"G"	BB-6	VILLAGE CHIEF YEN NE (4) REQ TO BURY VILIAGERS	J,S
1222		21	071212	BRIDGE	BB-2	AN AMBUSH TOOK PLACE AT JUNCTION OF RR TRACKS	J,S
1228		22	071228	BB-3	SEN-3	PATROL "F" P 1 REC'DD 20 RDS OF S/A FIRE AT	J,S
1237		23	071237	BB-2	SEN-2	TWO VC ENTERED POLICE CHIEF'S HOUSE AT 1700	J,S
1305		24	071305	SEN-2	SHOVE	IT-2 RPTS POSSIBLE COMPROMISE OF CHALLENGE AND	J,S
1340		25	071340	PS "G"	PS-3	INTERROGATIVE STATUS SCAT SELF OF REDWOOD A	J,S
1358		26	071358	SHOVE	SEN-2	AO WILL FLY DUSK MISSION. DESIRE US TO STAY ON	J,S
1600		27	071600	SHOVE	SEN-2	SUPPLEMENTARY CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD: COD# 46	J,S
1631		28	071631	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	ARVN HOUSE DESTROYED BY MARINES ON 6 SEP 65	J,S
1853		29	071853	IT-3	SEN-3	RECON FOR EN MOV AND FORT GRID LIEN NS 66-69	J,S
1947		30	071947	IT-2	SEN-2	RESULTS OF "A" COMPANY OPERATION 3 KIA'S, 8 VCS	J,S
2010		31	072010	RW	SEN-3	RWD CO RELIEVED RWA CO AS SECURITY ON WATER PT.	J,S
2001		32	072001	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO COMPLETED CHECK OF HOUSE AT BT 003646	J,S
2021		33	072021	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO REC'D THREE RDS OF S/A FIRE INCOMING	J,S

JOURNAL

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO 8 SEP 65

(14)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0113		1	080113	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO SQD AT SCHOOL HOUSE (AT 982687) REC'D	S,F
0210		2	080210	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB WAS FIRE ON BY FRIENDLY FORCE.	S,F
0730		3	080730	BB-3	SEN-3	REQ ATTACHMENT OF THREE ENGINEER DEMO TMS.	S,F
0740		4	080740	MONROE	RADIAC	DAILY WEATHER RPT	S,F
	0830	5	080830	SEN-3	BB-3	WITHDRAW BLOCKING FORCE AT YOUR DISCRETION	S,F
1154		6	081154	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	S,F
1230		7	081230	MONROE	SEN	ONE PLT VC (BKNVAZ) AGT RPT PLT SURROUNDED BY	S,F
1331		9	081331	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO RPTS THAT 2D PLT REC(D ONE WIA BY AP MINE	S,F
1330		10	081330	BB-3	SEN-3	2D PLT "H" CO RELIEVED SQD FROM H&S CO AT BRIDGE	S,F
1340		11	081340	BB-3	SEN-3	FOXTROT HAVE REACHED DESTINATION AND IS NOW	S,F
1450		11	081450	MONROE	PS	EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY SUBMIT ONE COPY OF ALL	S,F
1530		12	081530	DREAM	SEN-2	STPOOD VN RIDING BIKE IN AREA.	S,F
1545		13	081545	HOAVANG	SEN-2	AGENT RPTS THAT AT (BT 004647) 2D PLT OF VC WERE	S,F
1610		14	081610	"F" CO	BB-2	VCS APPREHENDED BY "F" CO AS HE WAS RUNNING FR	S,F
1615		15	081515	BB-2	SEN-2	81'S APPREHENDING FEMALE VCS (AT 983681)	S,F
1630		16	081630	BB-2	SEN-2	VC PLT IS HIDING AT (BT 000663)	S,F

PAGE _____

JOURNAL

SECTION S-3 FROM _____PLACE _____ TO 9 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0105		1	090105	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT-A-RW"C" B 0040H C. 054 690 D.LSN	J-S
0350		2	090350	BB-3	SEN-3	BB "E" HAS x'd IP (CONTINUOUS SPOT REPORT)	J-S
0300		3	090300	IT-3	SEN-3	RW "D" CONTINUOUS PATROL EXCHANGED SHOTS N/3VC	J-S
0645		4	090645	BB-2	SEN-3	'E' REG. S/A FIRE FROM WEST OF RIVER	J-S
0645		5	090645	BB-3	SEN-3	(REPORT O'E' CO. CROSSING LOD)	J-S
0715		6	090715	BB-3	SEN-3	PERMISSION GIVEN TO FIREMISSION ON (AT957667)	J-S
0735		7	090735	BB-3	SEN-3	ENG. RPT. 1 CASUALTY AT 0652 'E' CO. RPT. 1WIA	J-S
0735		8	090735	BB-3	SEN-3	(DT6-090703) 2 VC's CAPT. AT NO-NAME VILLAGE	J-S
0736		9	090736	BB-3	SEN-3	(DT6-090722H) P6-E CO. IS SWEEPING LABON 6 (3)	J-S
0815		10	090815	MON.	RAD	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J-S
0830		11	090830	P.G	R.M.	PEOPLE HEARDING CATTLE	J-S
0831		12	090831	SEN-2	R.M.	VOLUME OF RIVER TRAFFIC ON SONG YEN(AT954 640)	J-S
0845		13	090845	BB GOLF	SEN-3	CONTACT WITH UNIT ON RIGHT FLANK	J-S
1020		14	091020	BB-3	SEN-3	IS COMPLETEING THE SWEEP OF YEN NE (4)	J-S
1025		15	091025	SEN-3	BB-3	TWO LTCOL WILL BE AT SEN FOR BRIEFING	J-S
1035		16	091035	BB-3	SEN-3	HAVE COMPLETED YEN NE #4	J-S

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECTION S-3 FROM _____PLACE _____ TO 9 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1045		17	091045	BB-3	SEN-3	IS RE SWEEPING LA BONG #3	J-S
1100		18	091100	SEN-2	SHOVE	INTE 1119ENCE SUMMARY # 62	J-S
1125		19	091125	SHOVE2	SEN-2	REPORT VC BN AT 083670	J-S
1200		21	091200	BB-3	SEN-3	HAVE RE SWEPT LA BONG #4	J-S
1255		22	091255	SEN-2	SHOVE2	AO FOR AREA (BT 067667) 3 WIA IN AREA EVAC	J-S
1400		23	091400	SEN-24	SEN-3	FIRE MISSION AT 957677 6 VC WITH WEAPONS	J-S
1420		24	091420	IT-3	SEN-3	SNIPER FIRE 30 MIN 3 WIA ONE ARVN KIA 1 VC	J-S
1440		25	091440	RW 24	SEN-24	ALL VC FROM 083680 TO 083670	J-S
1441		26	091441	IT-14	SEN-2	VILLAGE CHIEF WORKING WITH RPTS VC AT BT083680	J-S
1445		27	091445	BB-3	SEN-3	STILL SEARCHING	J-S
1445		28	091445	SEN-3	SHOVE	DELTA CO. TO BLOCK	J-S
1500		29	091500	P-3	RW-6	DOES NOT WANT FIRE MISSION ABSENCE OF WOMEN	J-S
1515		30	091515	P-6	RW-6	CONFISCATE RICE TURN OVER TO VILLAGE CHIEF	J-S
1530		31	091530	PS-6	RW-6	AO ASSIST IN IDENTIFICATION OF VC	J-S
1632		32	091632	SEN-3	SHOVE#	RWA MOVED OUT ALPHA FOUND LARGE STORE OF RICE	J-S
1710		33	091710	PS-3	RW-6	DESIRES INFO RELATIVE TO TONIGHTS PLAN FOR RICE	J-S

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(14)

JOURNAL

SECTION S-3 FROM _____PLACE _____ TO 9 SEP 65

14

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMEER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1836		34	091836	PS-3	RW-3	REQUEST SITREP ASAP. INCLUDE PLANS FOR TONITE	J-S
1918		35	091918	IT-3	SEN-3	D&A ARE LINKING UP AND WILL START BACK SOON	J-S
1941		36	091941	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO. RECO 4RDS S/A FIRE FR. CAM NE(6)	J-S
2035		37	092035	TB 40	SEN #	MED AVIG TO HOSPITAL 2 WIA 2 KIA LEFT 1 KIA	J-S
2036		38	092036	SEN 2	SHOVE	REGT MOVED TO BANA VIC AT 848717	J-S
2040		39	092040	FOA	SR	FIRE MISSION AT 081665	J-S
2045		40	092045	SSB	SEN #	HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE ON B-24 B-2A WAS HIT	J-S
2110		41	092110	SHOVE14	SEN 3	REQUEST AO RECON AREA IN GS 0666	J-S
2150		42	092150	BB-2	SEN-3	REPORTS VC IN LA BONG 131	J-S
2152		43	092152	IT #	SEN 3	REPORT AO CANCELLED DUE TO WEATHER	J-S
2200		44	092200	IT 3	SEN 3	A CO RECEIVING RECOILESS RIFLE FIRE	J-S
2201		45	092201	SEN 3	IT 3	REQUESTED EMERGENCY HELOS	J-S
2235		46	092235	BB 3	SEN 2	RESULT OF FIRE FIGHT THIS MORNING AT 0640	J-S

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO 10 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMEER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0130		1	100130	IT-2	SEN-2	SEVEN VCS PICKED UP AT (BT 072673)	S,F
1035		2	100135	IT-2	SEN-2	VILLAGE CHIEF RPTS MAIN FORCE BN LOC VIM DONG	S,F
0306		3	100306	BB-2	SEN-2	LAY OUT PATROL OF "H" CO SPOTTED ONE VC FIRED	S,F
0540		4	100540	IT-3	SEN-3	SUMMARY OF 1/9 OPERATION ON 9 SEP 65	S,F
0636		5	100636	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" 3 HAS CROSSED LOD AT 100630H.	S,F
0805		6	100805	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO HAS COMPLETED SW EP OF GIANG #2	S,F
0840		7	100840	MONROE	RADIAS	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S,F
0905		8	100905	SHOVE-3	SEN-2	MINES SET UP AT LA BONG BRIDGE (AT 978675).	S,F
0945		9	100945	BB-4	SEN-3	RESUPPLIED PGE BY M422. LEFT TWO BA 451 NAD	S,F
1115		10	101115	BB-3	SEN-3	HAVE COMPLETED THE SEARCH OF QUA GIANG #2	S,F
1300		11	101300	BB-2	SEN-2	VC KILLED IN DUONG SON (1) THIS MORNING	S,F
1500		12	101500	ROSEMT	PS	OBS RICE HARVESTERS AT FOLLOWING COORD 081689	S,F
1501		13	101501	SHOVE	SEN-3	TOUCHDOWN 3/3 DELAYED UNTIL 1515.	S,F
1502		14	101502	BB-2	SEN-2	BB "F" HAVE ONE VCS AT CP WILL RPT DETAILS ASAP	S,F
1600		15	101600	WH	PS	WAREHOUSE I, K, AND WAREHOUSE COMMAND AT LZ	S,F
1601		16	101601	PS	WH	ETD YOUR LZ 1715. PEEPSITE INO AVAILABLE IF	S,F

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

14

74

PLACE _____ TO 10 SEP 65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECTION S-3 FROM _____PLACE _____ TO 11 Sep 65

(14)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMEER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0120		1	110120	WH	PS	"M" COMPANY REC'D 4 RDS S/F (AT 951618)	S,F
0612		2	110612	WH	PS	WAREHOUSE HAS HAD A MINE EXPLOSION CASSALTY UK	S,F
0758		3	110758	PG-14	LS	ONE WIA (AT 974682) NEED MED EVAC LZ NOT SEC	S,F
0800		4	110800	WH	PS	WAREHOUSE SIX KIA'S AND THREE WIA'S AT 110540H	S,F
0805		5	110805	WH	PS	NEED SIX AN/PRC-10	S,F
0813		6	110813	IT-3	SEN-3	ALPHA HAS CROSSED LOD.	S,F
0814		7	110814	PS14	LS-14	REQ 1 OLB OR HULE WITH AO. ON STATION FR 0900	S,F
0822		8	110822	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" PAPA 1 REC'D 1 WIA (AT 674662) MED EVAC REQ	S,F
0822		9	110822	PS-3	WH	DO YOU DESIRE MINE CLEARING TEAMS?	S,F
0835		10	110835	PG	WH-3	RECON EM MOV (AT 926663) LOOK FOR NEWLY DUG	S,F
0837		11	110837	WH	PS	HAVE DISCOVERED MINE FLD AT (AT 966613).	S,F
0840		12	110840	WH	PS	ONE CRATER SIZE, 3 FT DEEP, 6 FT WIDE	S,F
0900		13	110900	WH	PS	REQ TO KNOW FROM SUNRISE IF COORD (XRFJBQ)	S,F
0905		14	110905	LS	PG	MED EVAC (AT 974662) 2 WIA'S USMC MED ASST REQ	S,F
0920		15	110920	FERT	SEN-3	REQ TWO INTERPRETERS BE SENT THIS CP ASAP.	S,F
0955		16	110955	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE OF SUMMARY OF EVENTS #25	S,F

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECTION S-3 FROM _____PLACE _____ TO 11 Sep 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1000		17	111000	BB-3	SEN-3	APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT (AT 982678) IMPROPER ID.	J,S
1020		18	111020	BB-3	SEN-3	FOXTROT PATROL REC'D ONE KIA AND FOUR WIA'S	J,S
1030		19	111030	MONROE	RADIAC	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
1031		20	111031	FOA	SEN-3	087679 OUR POSITION (KWIMLS).	J,S
1030		21	111030	PS	WH	ALL PS INTERPRETERS CURRENTLY COMMITTED.	J,S
1030		22	111030	IT-3	SEN-3	AT 0935 "A" WAS AT (BT 087679(REC'D 10 RDS A/W	J,S
1100		23	111100	SHOVE	SEN-3	ADVANCE ECHELON M 3/4 AT AIR	J,S
1105		24	111105	SEN-3	BB-3	M 3/4 OPCON 2/9 FOR FIVE DAY PERIOD.	J,S
1115		25	111115	RMB	PS	AREA LE SON (2) 9765 BEING HARVESTED NOW.	J,S
1130		26	111130	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #64	J,S
1131		27	111131	RMB	PS	30 BALES APPEAR TO BE RICE ON HIGHWAY #1	J,S
1132		28	111132	PG	RM	REQ CLOSE CHECK FOLLOWING AREA FOR MEN OF MILI	J,S
1140		29	111140	RW14	SEN-3	ONE EMERG MED EVAC HELO 3 WIA'S US (BT 080680)	J,S
1150		30	111150	SEN-3	BB-3	2/9 ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DIVISION REAC CO	J,S
1230		31	111230	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" CO PICKED UP ONE VSC IN YEN NE (3).	J,S
1233		32	111233	IT-3	SEN-3	PATROL OBSERVED 15 MEN LEAVING RICE PADDIES.	J,S

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(14)

JOURNAL

SECTION S-3 FROM _____PLACE _____ TO 11 Sep 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMEER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1237		33	111237	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" PAPA 1 RETURNING TO C.CP. HAVE 1 VC.	J,S
1245		34	111234	WH	PS	DO NOT NEED ANY MORE DEMO.	J,S
1320		35	111230	SEN-3	1/9	BE PREPARED TO GIVE ASSISTANCE TO SCAT DELTA	J,S
1330		36	111330	WH	SEN-2	BOOBY TRAP AT (AT 973620) CRATER SIZE 3' DEEP	J,S
1345		37	111345	FO	SR	MY POSITION IS (BT 091669).	J,S
1347		38	111347	WH	PS	SITUATION REPORT PATROLS BEING CONDUCTED AS SCH	J,S
1400		39	111400	RA	PS	PEOPLE OBSERVED HARVESTING RICE.	J,S
1415		40	111415	SR	SEN-3	"A" CO F.L. ARE (BT 089673) TO (BT 091668)	J,S
1416		41	111416	WH	SEN-3	INTEROGETORY (AUSECPOBMCQWNM) THIS POINT.	J,S
1417		42	111417	IT-3	S N-	3 WIA'S FROM "C" CO CAUSED BY BOOBY TRAPPED GATE	J,S
1418		43	111418	RA	PS	MARINE UNITS AT (BT 089673)	J,S
1419		44	111419	WH	PS	TWO WIA'S FROM PUNJI STAKES	J,S
1500		45	111500	RW	RM	CHECK GS 0864, 0864, 0963 FOR FORTIFICATIONS	J,S
1510		46	111510	WH XXXX	PS	BLEW ONE CAVE AT (AT 949608) AND ONE CAVE AT	J,S
1600		47	111600	IT-3	SEN-3	"C" CO REC'D 3 WIA'S ONE GUN SHOT WOUND	J,S
1601		48	111601	SEN-6	3/3	SUBMIT AMBUSH SITES AND LISTENING POSTS FOR	J,S

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(14)

JOURNAL

SECTION S-3 FROM _____PLACE _____ TO 11 Sep 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1615		49	111615	BB-2	SEN-2	SPOTTED VC IN RICE FIELD	J,S
1615		50	111615	WH	PS	TIME OF ARRIVAL OF WH POS	J,S
1635		51	111635	PS-3	WH	UNABLE TO PROVIDE ETD	J,S
1700		52	111700	BB-2	SEN-2	FOUND 18 YEAR OLD BOY BEATEN	J,S
1705		53	111705	IT-3	SEN-3	DELTA CO. NOT IN POS EST IN POS 1730H	J,S
1819		54	111819	IT-3	SEN-3	POSITIONS OF "D" CO.	J,S
1820		55	111820	S-3 ACT	SEN-3	M/3/4 WILL BE ASSIGNED BRIDGE SECT.	J,S
1821		56	111821	WH	PS-3	WH-K PATROL RECEIVING S/A FIRE	J,S
1823		57	111823	WH	PS-3	WH-K PATROL REPORTS 2 VC KIA	J,S
1851		58	111851	PG	RMD	REQUEST RECON (AT 9665-9865)	J,S
1903		59	111903	RW	RMD	REQUEST CHECK GS (0866,0867,0966)	J,S
1919		60	111919	9thMAR	1/9	USMC WILL NOT PARTICIPATE IN OP	J,S
2010		61	112010	PS-4	WH	REQUEST FOR AMUNITION	J,S
2025		62	112025	W-14	L-SHARK	(REF TO MS6) WH RPTS 1W,A	J,S
2120		63	112120	WH-2	PS-2	(REF TO DT6: 112035)	J,S
2135		64	112135	PATROL	REC'D	S/A FIRE FM AT 973656	J,S

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

14

14

PLACE _____ TO 11 SEP 65

[illegible]

PAGE _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 12 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DIG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0005		1	120005	DREAM	SEN-3	TWO SMALL CALIBER RDS FIRED INTO	J,S
0020		2	120020	IT-3	SEN-3	CP LOCATION AND PLT LOCATION	J,S
0046		3	120015	BB-2	SEN-2	BB "F" CO RECEIVING INCOMING 81'S	J,S
0055		4	120055	SDRL	PS-29	WE HAVE LANDED ON BEACH SPOTTED & VC	J,S
0103		5	120027	IT-3	SEN-3	RPT'S "A" CO RECEIVING INCOMING FIRE	J,S
0122		6	120115	PS-22	SEN-2	FIRE MISSION COOR 100600 TROOPS IN OPEN	J,S
0355		7	120353	FERT3	SEN-3	L CO RECEIVED 75 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE	J,S
0357		8	120350	IT-3	SEN-3	INCOPT SPOT REPORT ABOUT 81'S	J,S
0404		9	120450	SD6	SEN-3	9VC SITTING IN VILLAGE 128633	J,S
0546		10	120555	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO RPTD SOME ONE CALLING FOR A HELO	J,S
0700		11	120628	SEN-2	WH-2	REQUEST FOLLOWING INFO REGENERATING	J,S
0705		12	120705	WH-2	SEN-2	REG MSG ONE WH KILO 2 TOD 1330	J,S
0715		13	120715	RW-14	LS-14	HELO REG ONE WOUNDED CIVILIAN	J,S
0845		14	120845	IT-3	SEN-3	TIPS 21 SITUATION	J,S
0846		15	120846	PS-3	WH-6	WISKEY PLT ATTACHED WH	J,S
0847		16	120847	WH	PS-2	INDIA CAPTURED 2VCS	J,S
0848		17	120848	PG	RM	CLOSE CHECK OF CAM NE AREA	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 12 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SIGNAL NUMBER	DOG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0900		18	120900	MON	RAD	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0912		19	120912	WH	PS	WARE HOUSE MIKE PATROL REC'D S/A FIRE	J,S
1110		20	121110	BB-4	SEN-3	RESUPPLIED PGE & F BY M-54 AT 091000H	J,S
0930		21	120930	WH	PS	REQ EVAC PROCEDURE AT EVACUTION POINT	J,S
0940		22	120940	SEN-2	WH-2	COLLECTION POINT IS "SANDPIPER"	J,S
0930		23	120930	IT-3	SEN-3	VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTS VC BN LOC GS (BT 0965)	J,S
0850		23A	120850	SEN	IT-2	SUBMIT ALL INFORMATION OF ELEC SURVEILLANCE E-P	J,S
0945		23B	120945	IT-2	SEN-2	RPT FROM SECRET AGENT THAT TWO VC BN MOVED TO	J,S
1012		24	121012	RW	RW	HOLD PRESENT POSITION. DO NOT OCCUPY BLOCKING	J,S
0958		25	120958	WH	LS	MED EVAC (1) ARVN (AT 965639) IZ SECURE	J,S
1020		26	121020	WH	PS	REQ 25 CASES WILLY PETER 81 MORTAR AMMO	J,S
0931		27	121031	WH	LS	MED EVAC WIA U.S. (AT 988626) HEAD WOUND	J,S
1030		28	121030	BB-2	SEN-3	ONE DEAD VC WAS RECOVERED FROM ACTION THAT	J,S
1120		29	121120	RMF	PS	NEG RESULTS, NO ACTION, NO ONE IN FIRELDS	J,S
1121		30	121121	IT-2	SEN-2	"B" CO PATROL CAPTURED ONE VC AT (BT 090694)	J,S
1125		31	121125	RMB	PS	30 FARMERS, NO WEAPONS ALL MALES	J,S
1130		32	121130	WH	PS	W LIMA PATROL RECEIVING FIRE FROM AOTHER A.S.K.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 12 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DDG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
12 1227		34	121227	BB-3	SEN-3	"PAT" UNIT RPTS 30 VCS (AT 974687) CAM NE	J,S
1235		35	121235	WH	PS	HAVE FOUND 2 155MM ROUNDS (AT 960624)	J,S
1450		36	121450	RWG	RWD	DPOT REPORT	J,S
1445		37	121445	WH	PS	WH IS CONTINUING TO CONDUCT SQUAD PATROL	J,S
1435		38	121435	IT-3	SEN-3	TANK KNOCKED DOWN FENCE	J,S
1438		39	121438	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB SHOT AT THREE VC, HIT ONE KILLED TWO	J,S
1556		40	121556	SEN-2	WH	AO SIGHTED TWICE AS MANY BOSATS AS NORMALLY	J,S
1605		41	121605	SEN-2	WH-2	INTERPRETER WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO ITT	J,S
1620		42	121620	WH	PS	STAKEOUT INTERPRETER RETURNED YOUR POST BY HELICOPTER	J,S
1620		43	121620	WH-2	PS	LAYOUT PATROLS FOR PERIOD 121800H -	J,S
1500		44	121500	RWA	SEN-3	ONE VCS FOUND IN HUT. HE WAS TAKEN TO ITT	J,S
1600		45	121600	BB-2	SEN-2	"E" CO HAS TWO WIA'S (FRIENDLY) CAUSED BY WP	J,S
1631		46	121631	IT-3	SEN-3	"A" CO RECON BEGAN MOVEMENT	J,S
1632		47	121632	IT-3	SEN-3	OPERATION FOR TOMORROW	J,S
1735		48	121735	IT-3	SEN-3	SUMMARY OF CADILLAC IN RICE	J,S
1830		49	121830	BB-2	SEN-2	ONE VCS APPREHENDED OPERATION THAT 1/9	J,S
1835		50	121835	SH-3	SEN-3	THE ARVN OPERATION THAT 1/9	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 12 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DOC	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1853		51	121853	BB-2	SEN-2	2 VCS APPREHENDED BY "F" CO 2/9	J, S
1908		52	121908	SEN-3	WH	REQUEST WHAT TIME WHISKEY	J, S
1920		53	121920	9thM	2/91/9	CONTINUES RUN PATROL	J, S
1948		54	121948	WH-2	PS-2	WRAP UP OF WH OPERATION FOR 12 SEPT 1965	J, S
1950		55	121950	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" POSITION FOR NIGHT OF 12 SEP 65	J, S
2050		56	122050	RM-D	PS-2	10-15 YOUNG PEOPLE HARVEST RICE	J, S
2129		57	122129	IT-2	SEN-2	IT "B" KILLED ONE VC, CAPTURED ONE VC	J, S
2150		58	122150	WH-3	PS-3	HAVE ONE APPREHEDED CASE EVAC'ED	J, S
2221		59	122221	BB-2	SEN-3	LZ FOR "F" CO 2/9	J, S
2302		60	122302	IT-2	SEN-2	"D" CO AT 121630 APPREHENDED 3 WOMEN	J, S
2312		61	122312	SHO-2	SEN-2	A SOURCE DISCLOSED A MF VC BN	J, S
2345		62	122345	BB-2	SEN-2	"E" HAS ONE VCKIA MORE INFO TO FOLLOW	J, S
2359		63	122359	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" A-3 HAD ONE VC WALK INTO AMBUSH	J, S
2359		64	122359	BB-3	SEN-2	ADDITONAL INFO ON VC KIA	J, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 13 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0002		1 WEXX	130002 PS	WH	PS	DATE TIME VC KILLED APPROX 111700 VIC (AT972636	J,S
0015		2	130015	BB-3	SEN-3	ECHO ALPHA 3 PATROL HAD ONE WIA. MINOR WOUND	J,S
0110		3	130110	BB-3	SEN-3	FOXTROT HAD ONE WIA FROM GRENADE WOUND.	J,S
0155		4	130155	BB-3	SEN-3	GOLF PAPA PATROL FOUND BOOBY TRAP.	J,S
0530		5	130530	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" PAPA 2 PATROL REC'D 10 RDS S/F.	J,S
0740		6	130740	WH	PS	MY PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH UNDERTERMINE NUMBER	J,S
0742		7	130742	WH	PS	"M" COMPANY RPT REC'G S/F FROM (AT 957623)	J,S
0800		8	130800	PS	RWB	CHECK VOLUM OF RIVER TRAFFIC ON VINH DIEN	J,S
0725		9	130725	BB-3	SEN-3	HAVE ONE PLT IN POSI AT YEN NE #1, ONE PLT AT	J,S
0805		10	130805	WH	PS	REC'G FIRE FROM OUTSIDE OF OUR TAOR	J,S
0810		11	130810	RW	RMB	RECON 0765,0766,0767, 0865, 0867	J,S
0830		12	130830	BB-3	SEN-3	ECHO PAPA 2 PATROL IS RETURNING TO CP, ONE VOS	J,S
0835		13	130835	IT-3	SEN-3	DELTA CO HAVE GROSSED LOD. IS MOVING FORWARD.	J,S
0840		14	130840	WH	PS	A PATROL FROM "M" COMPANY MADE CONTACT W/VC	J,S
0844		15	130844	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0915		16	130915	BB-3	SEN-3	"H" COMPANY HAVE COMPLETED 40% SWEEP OF YEN NE	J,S
0940		17	130940	PS-3	WH	WHM PATROL SUSTAINED ONE WIA FROM S/A FIRE	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 13 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SER / L NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1020		18	131020	WH	PS	WAREHOUSE HAS TROOPS SOUTH BRID LINE 65.	J,S
1021		19	131021	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3 HAS TWO FRIENDLY WIA'S.	J,S
1110		20	131110	BB-3	SEN-3	MED EVAC WAS CALLED FOR WIA. WIA RPT KIA.	J,S
1111		21	131111	WH	PS	WHK PLT PATROL FOUND A CHINESE COM FRICTION	J,S
11110		22	131110	SEN3	SHOV	LAND MINE FIELDS. NEG RPT THIS COMMAND.	J,S
1125		23	131125	WH	PS	WHI PATROL REC'D S/A FIRE FROM (AT 971636)	J,S
1130		24	131130	IT-3	SEM-3	RW3A HAVE 250 CIV AT JERRY POINT.	J,S
1135		25	131135	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD IS 400 METERS BEHIND RWA POSITION.	J,S
1235		26	131235	WH	PS	WHL PATROL REC'G HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM (AT995625)	J,S
1240		27	131240	IT-3	SEN-3	A AND D ON LOA 131240H. 400 CIVILIANS AT C.P.	J,S
1320		28	131320	SEN3	BB-3	IT IS REQ THAT IT-3 AND BB-3 SEND IN SITREP	J,S
1330		29	131330	PS	WH	WAREHOUSE TROOPS EAST OF RIVER GS (AT 9963)	J,S
1330		30	131330	WH	PS	"I" PLT PATROL FOUND PLASTIC COVER CON MEDICINE	J,S
1105		31	131104	PS	LS	MED EVAC PICK UP (AT 943672).	J,S
1445		32	131445	WH	PS	WAREHOUSE CONTINUIGNW/SCHEDULED PATROLS	J,S
1440		34	131440	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE MAN ATTACHED "H" CO FROM "C" ENG CO WIA	J,S
1515		35	131515	RWA	PS	APPROX 1000 METERS IN FRONT OF LOD. HAVE 3 VCS	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 14 SEP 65

(14)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DIG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0510		1	140350	BB-3	SEN-3	"H" CO RPS 1 CAS FROM SNIPER FIRE	J,S
0545		2	140545	RW-3	PS-2	RPS NO OF VC TURNED TO ITT & USMC WIA	J,S
0635		3	140635	PS-14	WH-14	INFO TO DELIVER SUPPORTING EQUIPMENT	J,S
0710		4	140710	WH	PS	VC TOTAL OF PICKED UP IN AREA	J,S
0710		5	140710	PIIN	PS	MEDEVAC PICKED UP AREA	J,S
0940		6	140940	WH	PS	REQ TO QUESTION OF LZ OFFICER	J,S
0740		7	140740	BB-3	SEN-3	TWO WIA FROM HOTEL CO X WIA FROM PUNJI TRAP	J,S
0800		8	140800	IS	PS-14	WAREHOUSE IS CLOSEING DOWN GETTING READY MOVE	J,S
0810		9	140810	WC	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0840		10	140840	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0900		11	140900	WH	PS	EAST WEST GRID 63 MOVING AS SCHEDULED	J,S
0900		12	140900	BB-3	SEN-3	GOLF CO ENG. MOVED 3 BUNKERS AND ONE BOOBY TRAP	J,S
0910		13	140910	BB-3	SEN-3	DUNG SON 3xNOW CONSOLADATING WEST SECTOR	J,S
0905		14	140905	SEN-3	SHOV-3	WAREHOUSE HELO LIFT COMPLETED	J,S
0915		15	140915	PG-4=	PS	ONE WH MAN WOUNDED BY PUNJI STAK AT 957639	J,S
0925		16	140915	PS-14	PS-14	MISSION ON BACK SUPPLY HAVE BEEN COMPLETED	J,S
0955		17	140955	WH-4	WH-6	WH LIFT COMPLETED	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 14 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1000		18	141000	SHOV-2	SEN-2	AO REPORT	J,S
0950		19	140950	BB-3	SEN-3	REQUEST MED EVAC FOR CIV AT 994665	J,S
1000		20	141000	WH	PS	"M" BLEW BOOBY TRAP UP AT 956635 BLOWN AT 0900	J,S
1012		21	141012	WH	PG	TRACKED VEHICLES ARE CLOSING WITH US WE CAN	J,S
0940		22	140940	PS-3	WH	WHAT TIME DID WAREHOUSE LIMA KILL TWO VC	J,S
1031		23	141031	WH	PS	APPROACHING EAST WEST GRID LINE 65 NEG CONTACT	J,S
1030		24	141030	SHOVE	SEN-2	M 3/4 CHOPS TO CROWD 141600H.	J,S
1056		25	141056	WH	PS	WHEN HAS ONE SERIOUS WIA CAUSED BY BOOBY TRAP	J,S
1106		26	141106	BB-3	SEN-3	GOLF ONE AND THREE ARE AT THE NORTH END OF	J,S
1112		28	141112	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" CO IS NOW CONSOLIDATING EASTERN SECTOR	J,S
1035		29	141035	BB-4	SEN-3	RESUPPLIED PGE(-) PGF BY M54 AT 0730	J,S
1155		30	141155	PS	WH	REQ SITREP ANSWER: SITREP NEG CONTACT	J,S
1211		31	141211	BB-7	SEN-3	"E" CO HAS REACHED PHASE LINE ORANGE	J,S
1225		32	141225	PS	WH	REQ PRESENT POSITIONS AND ETA PICKUP POINT	J,S
1255		33	141255	WH	PS	LEADING ELEMENTS AT (AT 997697) ETA PICKUP	J,S
1300		34	141300	WH	WH6	ETA 1310 PICKUP POINT	J,S
1235		35	141235	PS	WH	PS-6 DESIRES MEET WH-6 AT PICK UP POINT REQ	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 14 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1320		36	141320	WH	PS	WH IS NOW AT PICKUP POINT	J,S
1335		37	141335	BB-3	SEN-3	PG ECHO HAS COMPLETED SWEEP OF QUA GIANG (2)	J,S
1340		38	141340	SHOVE	SEN-3	OPCON 3/3 PASSES TO 4TH MARONES	J,S
1445		39	141445	BB-3	SEN-3	CP POSITIONS "E" (AT 990663) "G" (AT 969657)	J,S
1455		40	141455	PS	RM	ENTIRE HILL MASS (AT 965615) ADJACENT VILLAGER	J,S
1516		41	141516	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" HAVE FINISHED SWEEP. HAVE REACHED PAHSE	J,S
1658		42	141658	PG	LS	MED EVAC LANDING ZONE IS SECURE	J,S
1546		43	141546	IT-2	SEN-2	THE BATTALION S-2 RELAYED A RTP FROM AN AGENT	J,S
1602		44	141602	IT-2	SEN-2	AT 132400H DELTA PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS	J,S
1615		45	141615	IT-3	SEN-3	ONE PIT "A" CO WILL MOVE FROM "A" CP TO	J,S
1725		46	141725	BB-2	SEN-2	ECHO RPTS ONTOS EXPLODED LAND MINE (AT 990663)	J,S
1635		47	141635	IT-s	SEN-3	"A" 3 WILL RETURN TO OLD BN CP.	J,S
1635		48	141635	IT-3	SEN-3	NO MINES OF ANY TYPE INPLACED BY 1/9.	J,S
1725		49	141725	BB-2	SEN-2	GOLF RPTS PICKED UP ONE VGS (AT 960657)	J,S
1750		50	141750	H V	SEN-3	AT APPROX 150600H ONE PLT OF P.F. WILL BE AT	J,S
1758		51	141758	RM	PS	AT (AT 994668) CEMETARY PEOPLE APPEAR TO BE	J,S
1958		52	151958	ONTOS	SEN-3	ONTOS TRAVELING TRAIL OUT OF YEN NE (1) EXPLOS	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 14 SEP 65

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 15 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTC	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1758		1	151758	SHOV	SEN-3	CMR REQ FOR 1/9 HAS BEEN REFUSED BY CHIEF	J,S
1905		2	151905	H V	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1858		3	151858	PG	LS	MED EVAC (AT 990663) TWO VC WIA	J,S
1858		4	151858	BB-3	SEN-3	"F" P-2 PATROL W/WOMEN REPORTER HAS RETURNED	J,S
1845		5	151845	BB-2	SEN-2	PISKCED UP THREE VCS IN LE SON SWEEP.	J,S
1845		6	151845	BB-2	SEN-2	HOTEL REC'D S/A FIRE FROM (AT 975649)	J,S
1900		7	151900	SEN-2	SHOV	HOA VANG DISTRICT SCHIEF RPTS VC BN TA-27	J,S
2145		8	152145	IT-3	SEN-3	SITREP 151920 RWC-1	J,S
1900		9	151900	BB E	BB-2	"E" CO RPTS REC'D S/A FIRE REC'D WIA	J,S
2130		10	152130	BB H	BB-3	"H" CO, 2D PIT REC'D 25 RDS S/A FIRE FRONT POS	J,S
0325		12	150325	BB-3	SEN-3	EA-3 RETURNED TO COMPANY CP WITH ONE VCS	J,S
0830		13	150830	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0930		14	150930	IT-3	SEN-3	"C" PLT PATROL MOVED OUT.	J,S
1030		15	151030	PS	RMC	RECON MISSIONS	J,S
1100		16	151100	IT-3	SEN-3	CO "A" HOMER REC'D 20 RDS SIME-A/W S/F	J,S
1048		17	151048	SHOV	SEN-2	RPT THAT VC ARE SPREADING POISON ON TRAILS	J,S
1130		18	141130	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD-3 PIT PATROL BASE (BT 032667)	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 15 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1130		19	151130	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD RECON PATROL WITH TWO TANKS APPROACHED	J,S
1206		20	151206	IT-2	SEN-2	PATROL SPOTTED TWO MEN AT (BT 088676).	J,S
1235		21	151235	PG	IS	REQ TWO HUES. ENEMY S/F AT (992657)	J,S
1310		22	151310	PG	IS	MED EVAC (AT 997654) LZ NOT SECURE	J,S
1312		23	151312	PG	PS	EMERG RESUPPLY 81 RDS PICKUP SANDPIPER TO	J,S
1326		24	151326	PG	PS	REC'D S/A FIRE, REACTION FORCE SENT AUTO FIRE	JS
1400		25	151400	PS	SEN3	BB FIRED 34 RDS OF 81MM MORTARS	J,S
1350		26	151350	BB-2	SEN-2	PAPA ONE PATROL MADE CONTACT W/ONE VC PLT	J,S
1355		27	151355	BB-3	SEN-3	HAS VC PLT PINNED DOWN VIC (AT 995649).	J,S
1400		28	151400	SEN2	SHOV	LOST WALLET CONTAINING I.D. CARD.	J,S
1430		29	151430	BB-3	SEN-3	PARKGREEN FOUR RPT ONTOS HIT MINE (AT 996654)	J,S
1550		30	151550	BB-3	SEN-3	ECHO REPORT VC IS TRYING TO ESCAPE EAST	J,S
1545		31	151545	BB-3	SEN-3	2d PLT MOVING THROUGH VILLAGE OF TANK	J,S
1600		32	151600	BB-3	SEN-3	ATTEMPTING TO RETRIEVE MORBID "C" UNIT BY LVT	J,S
1655		33	151655	BB-3	SEN-3	HAVE COMPLETED SWEEP OF LARGE RICE PADDIE	JS,
1728		34	151728	BB-3	SEN	"E" HAS COMPLETED SWEEP OF TAN HAN.	J,S
1043		35	151043	IT-3	SEN	DOG TEAM ARRIVED AT 1015.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 16 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1830		1	161813	PG-14H	IS	1 MED EVAC AT(985665)	J,S
1830		2	161820	RSI	RMI	REF TO (TOR: 1820)	J,S
1833		3	161820	RMI	PG	(AT 965672), MAN IN BOAT(OTHER ALSO REPOB)	J,S
1908		4	161859	LS	PS-14	LVT INCIDENT REPORT.	J,S
1935		5	161935	SEN-3	SHO-3	NEG RESULTS ON HOMER	J,S
2025		6	162025	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT FROM ECHO	J,S
2035		7	162035	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT FROM RWB DTG 162000H	J,S
2130		8	162130	SEN	SHOVE	SPOT REPORT ECHO DTG 162110H	J,S
2050		9	162050	HoaVang	SEN-2	SECRET AGENT INFORMS THAT ONE VC BN IS ST	J,S
2200		10	162200	BB-2	SEN-2	PSY WAR EXPENDITURES TO DATE - NONE	J,S
2205		11	162305	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT FROM RWT DTG 162230	J,S
0018		12	160018	SEN-3	SEN-2	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 70	J
0030		13	160030	BB-2	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0745		14	160745	MONROE	M H	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J
0800		15	160800	PS	RMW	RECON VIEN DINH RIVER	J,S
	0945	16	160945	SEN-3	ALL UNIT	NEED DETAILS OF HOW YOU ARE USING DOG TEAMS	J
0945		17	170945	IT-3	SEN-3	BE ADVISED RWB WILL HAVE A RECON PATROL IN	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 16 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1320		18	161320	PS-3	PG	SUBMIT PATROL PLANS	J,S
1321		19	161321	PS-3	RW-3	SUBMIT PATROL PLANS	J,S
1400		20	161400	IT-3	SEN-3	IT-3 OPERATION	J,S
1445		21	161430	IT-3	SEN-3	IT VEHICLE	J,S
1530		22	161510	IT-3	SEN-3	LVT HIT MINE ONE KIA THREE WIA	J,S
1540		23	161535	IT-14	SEN-3	TOOK COUPLE OF ROUNDS'S A980686	J,S
1545		24	161545	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #69	J,S
1555		25	161555	HOAVANG	SEN-3	RF PF PLT LOCATIONS	J,S
1700		26	161700	IT-3	SEN-3	6 MEN FROM RECON WERE FIRE UPON	J,S
1712		27	161655	SEN-3	SHOV3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1733		28	161700	RW-14	IS	MED EVAC AT REQUEST (068715) FOR ARVN	J,S
1753		29	161753	IT-3	SEN-3	FOLLOW UP ON J-22 and J-27	J,S
1758		30	161758	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1759		31	161700	BB-2	SEN-2	PSY WARFARE EXPENDITURE TO DATE	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 17 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1820		1	171820	PS	RMD	DUSK PATROL	J,S
1900		2	171900	SEN-3	BB-3	THERE ARE PLT'S OF PF'S LOCATED AT(005688)	J,S
1955		3	171955	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1738		4	171738	IT-3	SEN-3	IT-21 LOCATED AT (071709) RECEIVED APPROX:	J,S
2105		5	172105	IT-2	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2130		6	172130	IT-3	SEN-3	BRIDGE REC 2 RD'S INCOMING MORTARS OF OBSERVED	J,S
0800		7	170800	PS	RMG	DAWN KAT PATROL REPORT	J,S
0946		86	170946	SEN-3	IT-3	NEED DETAILS OF HOW YOU ARE USING DOG TEAMS	J,S
0945		17	170945	IT-3	SEN-3	BE ADVISED RWB WILL HAVE A RECON PATROL IN	J,S
1040		18	171040	PG	PS	PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE TEAM ARRIVED THIS LOCATION	J,S
1050		19	171050	PS	RMB	RICE PATROL	J,S
1100		20	171100	CO 9TH 1/9		B CO COORDINATES AND PLANS FOR AFTERNOON	J,S
1035		21	171035	POL	PS	REQUEST CP COORDINATE AT OLD FIELD	J,S
1207		22	171207	IT-3	SEN-3	PATROL RWB 17 WAS HIT BY ENEMY S/W OF "B" CO.	J,S
1243		23	171243	BB-2	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1300		24	171300	BB-2	SEN-2	SID CO. "G" EMPLOYED THE SID LAST NIGHT AT	J,S
1415		25	171415	BB-3	SEN-3	FROM AT 987663 TO BT 005659	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 18 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0205		8	180205	SEN-3	SHOVE	2 1/2 RPTS ONE TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF BY AN UNK	J,S
0815		10	180815	IT-3	SEN-3	PG CP LOCATION (AT 971663) HELO ZONE DIRECT	J,S
0950		91	180950	RW	ROSE	CHECK AREA JUST SOUTH GRID LINE 66 FROM RIVER	J,S
0930		12	180930	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0750		13	180750	BB-4	SEN-3	RESUPPLIED ALL COMPANIES BY HELO ON 15 SEP 65	J,S
0930		14	180930	BB-2	SEN-2	TRAFFIC CAPABILITY REPORT: MSR BETWEEN BRIDGE	J,S
1015		15	181015	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB RPT CPL STARK WIA WAS ATTACKED BY W BUFFALO	J,S
1100		16	181100	IT-3	SEN-3	REQ PERMISSION TO CONDUCT RECON PATROL.	J,S
1200		18	181200	PG-14	LS	MED EVAC COORD (AT 985684) FIVE WIA'S	J,S
1205		19	181205	SHOVE	SEN-2	C-1-1 RPTS 8-1 IN FIRE FIGHT AT (AT 950635)	J,S
BB-3		20	181230	BB-3	SEN-3	GP-1 PATROL HAS 5 VC PINNED DOWN AT (AT 963675)	J,S
1236		21	181236	PG	LS	MED EVAC AT (BT 006660) ONE VIETNAMESE	J,S
1245		22	181245	IT-3	SEN-3	RWDH-18 SPOTTED FIVE VC MOVING SOUTH	J,S
1315		23	181315	PS-3	RW-3	RVN H&I FIRE SOUTH OF YOUR TAOR TONIGHT	J,S
1410		24	181410	PG	LS	MED EVAC ONE WIA MEDICAL ASSIST REQUIRED	J,S
1155		25	181155	PS-3	RW-3	REF YOUR 181145H. PERMISSION GRANTED.	J,S
1450		26	181450	SEN-3	IT-3	MONROE ARRIVING LZ OSTRICH ABOUT 181600	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 18 SEP 65

[illegible]

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 19 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1805		1	191756	BB-3	SEN-3	PATROL SENT TO CIEOK AREA WHERE SUSPECTED VC	J,S
1811		2	191710	BB-2	RM-1	AD MISSION	J,S
1950		3	191950	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" "P" 2 WILL BE IN 9713 GS	J,S
2045		4	192045	BB-2	SEN-2	"G" CO. RECEIVE 25 RD'S	J,S
2050		5	192050	SEN-3	BB-3	RIVER BLOCK REPORT	J,S
2130		6	192130	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA ONE WILL CONDUCT ROUTE RECON	J,S
2200		7	192200	BB-3	SEN-3	7TH ENGINEERS WILL BE MOVING	J,S
2200		8	192200	IT-3	SEN-3	YOUR 192040 MESSAGE REQUEST	J,S
2230		9	192230	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" RECEIVE 2 ROUND S/A FIRE	J,S
2300		10	192300	PG	PS	REQUEST FOR SUPPORT	J,S
2311		11	192311	PG	PS	REQUEST SERVICE AND ACTION	J,S
2400		12	192400	SEN-2	SEN-2	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 73	J,S
0015		13	190015	P6	PS	REQUEST SERVICE IN ACTION TAKEN	J,S
0053		14	190053	PS-3	PG-3	REF-P6 MSG 192245H	J,S
0439		15	200439	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 200310	J,S
0556		16	200556	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" CO HAS LEFT TP FOR OPERATION	J,S
0745		17	200732	MH	MH	WEATHER REPORT	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 19 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1345		18	191345	IT-3	SEN-3	WANTS PERMISSION TO RUN SNIPER TEAM	J,S
1413		19	191413	BB-3	SEN-3	ONE 81 SHORT ROUND	J,S
1540		20	191540	SHOVE	SEN-3	FURNISH HARBOR SECURITY	J,S
1502		21	191502	SHOVE	SEN-3	HMM 363 OBSERVED BOAT NEAR BANK	J,S
1510		22	191515	IT	SHOVE	RWC 19A WILL PATROL	J,S
1520		23	191520	SEN-3	SHOVE3	REQUEST PERMISSION TO CONDUCT	J,S
1535		24	191535	BB-3	SEN-3	GO NEW LOCATION	J,S
1555		25	191555	SEN-3	BB-3	RECON UNIT FROM CROWD	J,S
1600		26	191600	HOA	SEN	HOA THAI VILLAGE CHIEF	J,S
1630		27	191630	3RDOIVL	SEN-3	200 HARVESTER 594 CO RF	J,S
1703		28	191500	BB-4	Sen*3	SUPPLIED PG "E" "G" "H"-2 & FWD CP	J,S
1724		29	191500	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA-2 WILL NOW SET IN PER POSITIONS	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 20 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMB.R	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1750		2	191750	BB-2	RM-1	RECON OF FRIENDLY TROOPS MOVEMENT AT 987708	J,S
1950		3	191950	BB-3	SEN-3	GRID SQUARE 9767 SOUTH WEST SECTION "G" P2	J,S
2030		4	192045	BB-2	SEN-2	REC'D RIFLE FIRE FROM NO NAME VILLAGE	J,S
2035		5	192050	PS-3	IT-3	AXE HANDLE IS FABRICATING RIVER BLOCK	J,S
2130		6	192130	IT-3	SEN-3	BE ADVISED RWA WILL CONDUCT ROUTE RECON	J,S
2155		7	192155	SEN-3	BB-3	7TH ENGINEERS WILL BE MOVING EQUIPMENT WEST	J,S
2100		8	192100	IT-3	SEN-3	192100 REF YOUR 192040 MESSAGE REQUEST 3X	J'S
2230		9	192230	BB-3	SEN-3	ECHO PAPA ONE RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS S/A FIRE	J,S
2300		10	192300	PG	PS	REQUEST STATUS AXE HANDLE ELEMENTS FOR SUPPORT	J,S
2315		11	192315	PG	PS	REF 192245H REQUEST SERVICE AND ACTION TAKEN	J,S
2315		13	200015	PG	PS	REQ SERVICE IN ACTION TAKEN	J,S
0129		14	200129	SEN-3	BB-3	AXE HANDLE ELEMENTS WILL ARRIVE BB REAR	J,S
0434		15	200434	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0645		16	200645	BB-3	SEN-3	"E" CO CROSSED LOD, REPORT 2 VC ARMED QUAGIANG	J,S
0732		17	200732	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0755		18	200755	BB-3	SEN-3	PG GOLF COMMENCE SWEEP, E POSITION HAS SWEEP	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 20 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0812		19	200812	RW	RMF	RECON AREA SOUTH GRID BETWEEN RIVER IN GS	J,S
0920		20	200920	HOAVANG	SEN-2	REPORT SHOOTING OF POLICEMEN AT 987708	J,S
0935		21	200935	IT-3	SEN-3	GRANTED TO PATROL GL 65 TO DAYXIT IS REQ	J,S
0950		22	200950	PG	PS	CANCEL TODAY'S SUPPORT REQ FOR THIS DATE	J,S
1000		24	201000	BB-3	SEN-3	201000"E" CO HAVE SWEEP QUA GIANG ONEX CROSS	J,S
1025		25	201025	IT-3	SEN-3	SNIPER REPORTS SEE 4 VC SHOOTIN 2 OF THEM	J,S
1025		26	201025	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" CO POSITION IS NOW IN VIC 966617	J,S
1100		27	201100	BB-3	SEN-3	CONTACT ONE VC SQ N. SECTOR NHON THO 2X	J,S
1105		28	201105	BBG	SEN-3	2 VCS HIDING IN HOUSE ONE HAD PA CK	J,S
1107		29	201107	PS-3	T-3	SUPPORT REQ FOR PARKGREEN FAILED TO SHOW	JJ,S
1104		30	201104	9TH M	1/9	1/9 RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR HOSP. SITE	J,S
1155		31	201155	BB-2	SEN-2	BB ECHO FOUND CARBINE OF VC KILLED	J,S
1200		32	201200	BB-3	SEN-3	HAS HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT W VC X HAVE DETAIL	J,S
1245		33	201245	IT-3	SEN-3	ONTOS: ONE IN BN CP AREA	J,S
1345		34	201345	BB-3	SEN-3	ECHO 2 FLUSHED OUT 9-10 VC FROM TRENCH LINE	J,S
1335		35	201335	SEN-3	IT	EFFECTIVE 230600H PATROL RESPON FOR AREA	J,S
1420		36	201420	SEN-3	SHOV3	IRON TREE WILL CONDUCT FOLLOWING PATROLS	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 20 SEP 65

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECTION S-3 FROM _____PLACE _____ TO 21 SEP 65

(14)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMEER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1820		1	201820	HOAVANG	SEN-3	RF AND IF WILL REMAIN SAME	J,S
1850		2	201845	BB-3	SEN-3	"G" AND "E" NEW POSITION	J,S
1930		3	201930	IT-3	SEN-3	DELTA HAS PLAN AN SNIPER AMBUSH	J,S
1935		4	201935	MON	SEN-3	WEATHER REPORT	J,S
1936		5	201936	BB-2	SEN-2	BB PATROL POSITION	J,S
1937		6	201937	BB-3	SEN-3	VC ARE LEAVING MINES	J,S
1956		7	201956	BB-3	SEN-3	"H" COMPANY RECEIVED 4 RDS S/A	J,S
2000		8	202000	SD	SEN-3	SD HAS PASSED FRIENDLY LINE	J,S
2050		9	202050	SHOVE2	SEN-3	AGENT REPORT FROM QUANG NAM	J,S
2213		10	202213	SEN-3	SHOVE3	REQUEST FOR PA TROL	J,S
2247		11	202247	IT-3	SEN-3	REQUEST FOR RECON PATROL	J,S
2358		12	202358	IT-3	SEN-3	USE OF USA PSY. WARFARE UNITS IS REQ.	J,S
0025		13	210025	SCAT D	PS 29	POS LEFT .8 UP 2.2(HAVE 2 VCS WILL RELEASE)	J,S
0025		14	210010	HV HQTS	SEN-3	HOA VANG HQTS RPTED MAN VERY CLOSE TO HQTS	J,S
0045		15	210140	BB-3	SEN-3	F-P2 PAT RPT SEEING VCS GONE BACK TO INV.	J,S
0335		16	210335	PG-2	SEN-3	AIR RECON REQUEST	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 21 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0420		17	210335	S-2	SEN-2	INTELLIGENCE	J,S
0620		18	210620	SD	SEN-3	MOVING TOWARD PICK POINT	J,S
0710		19	210710	MONROE	MH	DAILY FORCAST	J,S
0820		20	210820	BB-2	SEN-2	ONE DEAD VC AT (959683)	J,S
0930		21	210930	IT-3	SEN-3	KILLED 3 VC AND CAPTURED 2 WPS	J,S
1005		22	211005	SHOVE	SEN-3	S/A ANTI AIRCRAFT FIRE	J,S
1015		23	211015	BB-4	SEN-3	MSR STILL CLOSED TO M-54	J,S
1100		24	211100	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB HAVE RECON PATROL	J,S
1125		25	211125	BB-3	SEN-3	PAT TM VC 971683	J,S
1339		26	211339	PG-14	LS	MED EVAC (004656) WOMEN WIA	J,S
1340		27	211240	IT-2	SEN-2	REPORT OF VC MOVEMENT	J,S
1351		28	211349	BB-3	SEN-3	SITREP (211247) (1325) (1326) FR "G"	J,S
1352		29	211345	PG-14	LS	MED EVAC (968684) 1 CIVILIAN WIA	J,S
1359		30	211345	HMM261	SEN-2	VIETNAMESE LONG END OF STRIP	J,S
1427		31	211430	SHOVE3	SEN-3	ST. JOE WILL NOT PARTICIPATE IN TONITE OP.	J,S
1447		32	211440	BB-2	SEN-3	SPOT REP #211404	J,S
1449		33	211446	BB-3	SEN-3	RIVER BLOCK RECOM. TO BEAT GI97	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 21 SEP 65

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 22 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1810		1	211800	SHOVE	SEN-3	ARVN OPERATION CANCELED	J,S
1900		2	211900	MON	SEN-3	WEATHER REPORT	J,S
1930		3	211930	BB-3	SEN-3	COMPANY POSITIONS	J,S
2005		4	212005	IT-3	SEN-3	RPT OF SPECIAL OPERATION TO	J,S
2010		5	212010	IT-3	SEN-3	SQD AMBUSH (BT 074701)	J,S
2125		6	212125	BB-2	SEN-2	"F" REC'D SIX RDS OF CARBINE	J,S
2140		7	212140	BB-3	SEN-2	SECURITY UNIT AT BRIDGE RPTS	J,S
2255		8	212255	SHOVE	SEN-3	DANANG GARISON HDQ RPTS VC	J,S
2154		9	212154	HOAVANG	BB-3	RICE HARVESTERS WILL WORK	J,S
0030		10	220000	BB-2	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0035		11	212120	ITT	SEN-2	INTERROGATION REPORT	J,S
0050		12	212400	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELL. REPORT #75	J,S
0830		13	220830	MON	MH	WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0830		14	220830	SEN-3	BB-3	RER 3D MARDIV 2017582	J,S
0850		15	220850	POLISH	PS	BIRD'S NOW ON WAY FROM "M" "G"	J,S
1030		16	221030	PG	PS	RECON SPOTTED 3 VC'S IN TRENCH (BT 008663)	J,S
1110		17	221110	SEN-3	BB-3	DEMONSTRATION AT BRIDGE	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 22 SEP 65

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 23 SEP 65

(14)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0830		14	230830	PS	SEN-3	DO YOU HAVE CONTACT WITH SS	J,S
0930		15	230930	RWX	PS-3	3 VC WERE KILLED AT 029686	J,S
1011		16	231011	CROWD	SEN-3	ONE MARINE WIA	J,S
1012		17	231012	REPT-3	SEN-3	AIR BASE TO BB AT 241000	J,S
1013		18	231013	PS-3	RW-3	REQUEST SITREPS HOURLY	J,S
1055		19	231055	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #71	J,S
1100		20	231100	BB-4	SEN-3	RESUPPLIED PGE BY 54	J,S
1115		21	231115	SEN-3	1/9	1/9 will have FMF REP	J,S
1120		22	231120	RWX	PS-3	VILLAGE RETURNING TO EAST BANK	J,S
1145		23	231145	BB-2	SEN-2	SNIPER FIRE EVERY NIGHT	J,S
1200		24	231149	RWX	PS-3	AT 1105 SWEEPING ELEMENTS AT GL:675	J,S
1244		25	231225	SEN-3	POL-3	PE PLT'S WILL NOT REPORT TODAY	J,S
1340		26	231307	SHOV2	SEN-3	AO RPT'D TO SHOVE FBCC 300 PEOPLE	J,S
1341		27	231341	RWX	PS-3	AT 1200 RWB ARRIVED LOA	J,S
1343		28	231320	SEN-3	BB-3	UNTILL FURHTER NOTICE DO NOT PATROL	J,S
1347		29	231305	SEN-3	SHOV-3	REF: RUN BB INCIDENT	J,S
1417		30	231358	RWX	PS-3	RE: MSG 231355H (J-15)	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 23 SEP 55

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 24 SEP 65

(14)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1816		1	231816	MON	MH	WEATHER REPORT	J,S
1945		2	231945	HV	SEN	NO RICE HARVEST TOMORROW.	J,S
2000		3	232000	PG-3	PS-3	CHECK OF AMMUNITION DUMP PG ELEMENTS DID NOT	J,S
2000		4	232000	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	ONLY ARVN PARROL ANY TYPE INSIDE TAOR BELOW	J,S
1942		5	231942	HV	SEN	RANGER CO IS IN MIEU DONG (1) TONITE	J,S
2002		6	232002	M-102	SEN-3	TWO UH 34 REC'D MODERATE SMALL ARMS AUTOMATIC	J,S
2120		8	232120	SEN-3	BB-3	COMMENCING OF DKCMJVW/TO (24 SEP) UNTILL	J,S
2145		9	232145	RW-2	PS-2A	COOR OF ? BOOBY TRAPPED PENJI TRAPS	J,S
2200		10	232200	H-102	SEN-3	INCOMING AIRCRAFT RECEIVED S/A FIRE 1/2 MILE	J,S
2243		11	232243	SEN-4	SEN-3	VIETNAMESE PHOTOGRAPHER WILL SURVEY RR	J,S
2300		12	232300	M-102	SEN-3	2 AIRCRAFT FIRED UPON, B57 ONE TRACER	J,S
2250		13	232250	HVDH	SEN-2	AGENT REPORTS TWO VC COMPANIES OF 105TH BN	J,S
2330		14	232330	BB-3	SEN-3	BECAUSE OF INFO CONTAINED IN (J-13) PATROL	J,S
2350		15	232350	IT-3	SEN-3	SLAVE BORN "B" REG. MED EVACK	J,S
0115		17	240115	BB-3	SEN-3	BRIDGE SECURITY REPORTS SIGHTING 3VCS IN RICE	J,S
0130		18	240130	BB-3	SEN-3	SAW MOVEMENT IN SOME AREA AS BEFORE	J,S
0800		19	240800	MON	MH	PERIOD 240600 DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 24 SEP65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0920		20	240920	FERT-3	SEN-3	2/9 ASSUME RESPON. OF DEFENSE OF DANANG ABASE	J,S
0930		21	240930	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLEGEENCE REPORT	J,S
0940		22	240940	DTV	SEN-3	VIET CONG SIGNAL	J,S
1130		23	241130	SHOV-2	SEN-2	20 TO 25 VC AT 948703	J,S
1200		24	241200	SHOV-3	SEN-2	DANANG TO HOLD ON TO 592 00	J,S
1215		25	241215	SEN-2 BB-6	BB-6	592D 00 WILL NOT PROVIDE	J,S
1215		26	241215	RWB	SEN-3	RWB HAS 15 VCS	J,S
1308		27	241308	FERT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 241225H	J,S
1343		28	241343	RW	PS	MED EVAC COMING (3 AWIAS)	J,S
1403		29	241403	POL-3	PS-3	TRANSFER SCHEDULED BY OP ORDER	J,S
1520		30	241520	BB-3	SEN-3	WILL CONTACT CROWD PERTAINING TO ARVN	J,S
1650		31	241650	FERT-3	SEN-3	ADDITIONAL INFO ON (J-27)	J,S
1750		32	241750	FERT-3	SEN-3	AMBUSH SITE ALL NIGHT	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 25 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1804		1	241800	RW"B"	RW-3	RW"B" HOM 24 "B" HAS BEEN CANCELED	J,S
1825		2	241800	MON	MH	WEATHER REPORT	J,S
1855		3	241758	RW-3	PS-3	BT WILL SWEEP FROM 250600 TO 251700	J,S
1917		4	241915	SEN-3	BB-3	GEN THIS VISIT 29 SEP 65	J,S
1955		5	241950	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2030		6	242030	SEN-3	SEN-3	RICE HARVEST	J,S
2115		7	242115	SEN-3	SHOVE	WA COM ACTIVITIES	J,S
2116		8	242116	FERT-3	SEN-3	ONE PATROL OF TWO FIRE TEAMS	J,S
2117		9	242117	RWD	SEN-3	RWD AMBUSH	J,S
2118		10	242118	FERT	SEN-3	60 POUNDS OF RICE TAKEN	J,S
2200		11	242200	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT RECEIVED S/A FIRE	J,S
2330		12	242330	FERT-3	SEN-3	LIMA WAS FIRE AT 980688	J,S
0230		13	250230	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELL SUMMARY #78	J,S
0800		14	250800	MON	SEN-3	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0845		15	250845	POLISH	RMC	RECON 964683, 973678, 982673	J,S
0858		16	250858	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD-2 OPERATION STILL IN PROGRESS	J,S
0859		17	250753	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD-1 AMBUSH VIC (065648) NO CONTACT	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 25 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0905		18	250901	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 250802	J,S
0957		19	250948	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 250320	J,S
0959		20	250935	FERT2	SEN-2	FORTIFICATION DESTROYED BY "K" CO 3/9	J,S
1000		21	250943	RW	PS-3	1 WIA (970664) ARM WOUND	J,S
1007		22	251005	P-14M	PS-14	RW-D SECURED PATROL AT 0900	J,S
1033		23	251032	PS-6	PS	PRESENT LOCATION MIU DONG	J,S
1036		24	251036	RW-14	LANDS	MARKED GREEN SMOKE CONTACT RW	J,S
1319		25	251205	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1416		26	251325	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1417		27	251315	RW-14 RW-14	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1444		28	251447	PS	RMF	WATCH FOR SHIPMENT OF RICE	J,S
1450		29	251450	POL 14	PS-14	USED RESUPPLIED HELO FOR EVEAC	J,S
1506		30	251506	SEN-3	IT-3	DEVELOP PLAN FPR OPERATION	J,S
1520		31	251520	SHOV3	SEN-3	SIX MAN PATROL NOT IN UNIFORM	J,S
1605		32	251550	IT-3	SEN-3	PATROL REPORT	J,S
1615		33	251600	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1630		34	SHOV2	SEN-2	251630	VCS PICKED UP BY CO "D"	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 25 SEP 65

(14)

[illegible]

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 26 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1800		1	251800	FERT-3	SEN-3	SWEEP CAM NE 632 RESULT NEGATIVE	J,S
1807		2	251718	RW-3	PS-3	6 TANKS WILL CONDUCT WIPE	J,S
1825		3	251700	IT-3	SEN-3	PATROL REPORT	J,S
1855		4	251840	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1900		5	251900	MROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
1900		6	251915	SEN-3	SHOV	CHECK POINT ON HIGHWAY	J,S
1925		7	251925	SEN-3	FERT3	RVN SAME POSITION	J,S
1930		8	251930	FERT3	SEN-3	PERSONNEL DETAINED ONE MAN THREE WOMEN	J,S
1945		9	251925	IT-3	SEN-3	IT"B" PATROL 26 CANCELLED	J,S
2100		10	252055	RW-3	SEN-3	CAM OBSERVED FIRE WEST OF OUR CP	J,S
2155		11	250900	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2220		12	252210	F-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 252210H	J,S
2224		13	251815	FERT2	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2240		14	252235	SH-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0020		15	250020	FERT2	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0045		16	260045	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0055		17	260055	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 26 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0130		18	260130	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0155		19	260155	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0035		20	260035	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #79	J,S
0000		21	260300	SHOV	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0721		22	260719	MONR	M.H.	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0821		23	260821	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0850		24	260850	PL	LS	MED EVAC PICK UP AT (AT 987664) ONE WIA US	J,S
0950		25	260950	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT - TWO WIRE MEN FIRED UPON BY VC	J,S
0953		26	260953	IT-2	SEN-2	"B" CO ON SWEEP PICKED UP 13 VCS AT (BT 095655)	J,S
1025		27	261025	SEN-3	FERT	RVN OPERATION FROM 261500 TO 270800 IN VIC	J,S
1055		28	261055	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT "K" 3/9 SWEEP	J,S
1107		29	261127	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA-1 HOMER WILL CONDUCT A MINE CLEARING	J,S
1149		30	261149	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB SST POSITION LAST 24H BN	J,S
1350		31	261350	PS	D.L.	RECON YEN RIVER TRAFFIC AT (AT 939614)	J,S
1435		32	261435	FERT	SEN-3	PM-2 RECEIVING A/W FIRE	J,S
1445		33	261445	P-14	SEN-3	WE ARE GOING TO USE CHOPPERS TO MOVE TWO SQDS	J
1505		34	261505	FERT	SEN-3	PICKED UP ONE FEMALE NURSE WITH MEDICAL GEAR	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 26 SEP 65

[illegible]

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: ²⁷~~28~~ SEP 65

(14)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1812		1	261807	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 261755	J,S
1815		2	261800	PS-14	LS	MED EVAC; WOMAN BROKEN LEG BROUGHT TO HOSPITAL	J,S
1816		3	261808	RW	PMA	RECON FM GL 73 TO 66 NTOS	J,S
1829		4	261830	IT-3	SEN-3	PATROL POLISH BIA CK 6	J,S
1900		5	261900	FERT	SEN-3	"M" BROWN 261400	J,S
1843		6	261843	FERT	SEN-3	TREATED ON ELSEIRY WOMAN FOR WOUND IN BUTTOCKS	J,S
2023		7	262111			SIT REP (REF TO DTG)	U,S
2111		8	262111	FERT3	SEN-3	PATROL REPORT	J,S
2117		9	261930	IT-2	SEN-2	105 BN & 106 BN OF 343 DIV AT (046618)	J,S
2119		10	262100	IT-3	SEN-3	MORE INFO ON SPOT REPORT FR: RWD-3	J,S
2155		11	262145	SEN-2	SEN-3	FIRED E AND F BTRY IN TOT	J,S
2112		12	262210	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2219		13	262219	FERT2	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2257		14	262220	MONR	MH	SUBJECT: FRAG GRENADES	J,S
2258		15	262259	FERT3	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2259		16	262246	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0033		17	270020	FERT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 27 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0109		18	270031	FERT3	SEN-3	DEVERTING "L" PAPA BLACK	J,S
0255		19	270255	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELL. REPORT #80	J,S
0727		20	270715	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0805		21	270736	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0806		22	270736	MONR	MH	WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0815		23	270815	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD ACTIVITIES N/C RWA2 ARRIVED WATER POINT	J,S
0830		24	270830	FERT2	SEN-2	FERT 2 RPTS TPS/21 LOCATED AT "K" COMPANY	J,S
0845		25	270830	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0854		26	270820	PS	RMA	APPROX 100 VRATERS 200 METERS 200 METERS	J,S
0855		27	270830	RW	RM	RECON SANG VINN DIEW RFM	J,S
0915		28	270850	FERT3	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0950		29 30	270950	SEN-3	SHOV3	THERE WILL BE A REPEAT OF RWD 26B	J,S
1017		31	271015	SEN-2	SEN-3	VC BLOWN HOLE IN HIGHWAY #1	J,S
1055		32	270926	9thM	1/93/9	592RD CO RF, RVN REPORT TO 3/9	J,S
1057		33	271055	SEN-5	FERT3	DO NOT BURN RICE	J,S
1105		34	271104	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 271030	J,S
1245		35	271125	RW	RMD	RECON GS 0663 (GEN SUR)	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 27 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1159		36	271025	RWD2	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1212		37	271210	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1221		38	271212	FERT3	SEN-3	RICE AT 960680 GONE AMBUSH PULLED OUT	J,S
1258		39	271255	RW-3	SEN-3	4 BEATLES ON WAY TO RW -D TO REINFORCE	J,S
1300		40	271145	PS-3	SEN-3	REQUEST REPORT ON REPORTED RECIEPT	J,S
1307		41	271301	SEN-3	IT-3	AERIAL SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION	J,S
1317		42	271315	SEN22	SEN-3	FIRE MISSION COORD 064628 15 VC	J,S
1355		43	271300	SR-3	SEN-3	MSQ FROM SR "B" INDICATES ARTY FIRE	J,S
1340		44	271335	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1342		46	270900	RWD-2	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1410		271030 47	IR-3	SEN-3		REF TO DT6 FOR MS6	J,S
1435		48	271400	FERT	SEN-3	REF TO DT6 FOR MS6 (SITREP)	J,S
1437		49	271430	FERT3	SEN-3	PAT RPT	J,S
1438		50	271330	IT-3	SEN-3	CHANGE OF RIVER BLOCK POS	J,S
1450		51	271330	IT-3	SEN-3	PA T RPTS	J,S
1527		52	271512	3/9	SEN-3	ROAD BLOCK REPORT	J,S
1527		53	271509	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD W/TWO PLT'S SUPPORTED BY TANKS	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 27 SEP 65

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 28 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DOC	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1811		1	271804	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1825		2	271820	FERT3	SEN-3	POS 1 PLT VC IN TUNNEL	J,S
1855		3	271855	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1857		4	271830	MON	PS	WEATHER REPORT	J,S
1930		5	271930	SEN-3	SHOVE	LP RWB FOR "(TH (ZNIIZAY)	J,S
1955		6	272200	SEN-3	SHOVE	REF CO 9TH MAR ITR	J,S
2005		7	272005	FERT	SHOVE	SPOT REKEX REPORT	J,S
2025		8	271920	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2025		9	271800	FERT	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2025		10	272000	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2030		11	272115	1/9 IT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2200		12	272040	FERT	SEN-3	RWD-3 REC SA/F WEST AND SOUTH OF THERE POSITION	J,S
2200		13	272040	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2250		14	272145	MH	SEN-2	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2250		15	272145	SEN-3	IT-3	RPTED INTENDED VC ATTACK ON BRIDGE	J,S
2355		16	272355	SHOV2	IT-3	200 PERSONNE WITH BANNERS	J,S
0030		17	270030	FERT3	SEN-3	PATROL RECEIVED 100 RD'S	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 28 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	LOG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0020		18	280020	FERT3	SEN-3	LIMA REAR SPOTTED ENEMY	J,S
0021		19	280021	FERT3	SEN-3	F LIMA REAR HIT BY 25 RD'S	J,S
0014		20	280140	FERT3	SEN-3	MIKE PATROL HIT BY A/W	J,S
0200		21	280200	FERT3	SEN-3	RECEIVE 20 RD'S FROM TWO PEOPLE	J,S
0200		22	280200	FERT3	SEN-3	PLANE WAS FIRE AT BT 012623	J,S
0240		23	280240	FERT3	SEN-3	FIRE AT BY 3VC 003 658	J,S
0325		24	280325	FERT	SEN-3	CHANGE OF PATROL	J,S
0545		25	280545	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELL SUMMARY #81	J,S
0749		26	280745	PS	RMC	DAWN PATROL REPORT	J,S
0815		27	280810	POL-3	PS-3	TACTICAL VEHICLES AUTHORIZED FOR USE	J,S
0823		28	280810	MON	MH	WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0834		29	280833	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0919		30	280910	RMA	MON	APPROX 300 PEOPLE COOR (BT 026618)	J,S
0920		31	280920	RMG	PS	RECON HILL MASS 9661, NO NEW FORTIFICATIONS	K,S
0920		32	280917	RW3	PS3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0930		33	280930	SEN-3	1/9	TRANSFER OF PLTS	J,S
1015		34	281015	LS	PS	TWO WIA'S U.S. LZ SECURED WITH GREEN SMOKE	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 28 SEP 65

TIME	COL	REPORT NUMBER	DOC	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1000		35	281000	PS	RMG	RECON COASTAL ROAD FROM MARBLE MT TO GL 62	J,S
1330		36	281330	IT-2	SEN-2	SPOT TRPORT ON RW3	J,S
052		37	281052	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 281027H	J,S
1115		38	281115	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 272000H	J,S
1145		39	281145	SEN3	FERT3	ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN	J,S
1220		40	281220	RA	PS	ON MISSION NO.4 NO SPECIAL STORING OF RICE	J,S
1146		41	281146	PG	IT-2	TPS-21 IS AVAILABIE FOR YOUR USE AS DIRECTED	J,S
1154		42	281154	PS	RMF	RECON AO MISSION	J,S
1220		43	281220	P-14	PS 14	MED EVAC ONE WIA LZ SECURE W/GREEN SMOKE	J,S
1235		44	281235	PS	RMA	CHECK AT VILLAGE FOR RICE TRANFER	J,S
045		45	281245	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 281210H	J,S
1312		46	281312	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 281230H	J,S
0915		47	280915	FERT	SEN-2	SUSPECT STEALING GRENADES FROM MARINES	J,S
0710		48	280710			SPOT REPORT	J,S
0730		49	290730			SPOT REPORT	J,S
1425		50	281425	FERT	SEN-3	THREE MARINES, 1 JEEP STUCK IN MUD	J,S
1440		51	281440	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT 281210H	J,s

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 28 SEP 65

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 29 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DOC	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1840		1	281840	SEN-3	SHOV3	HIGHWAY 1 CHECK POINT 7 VCS APPREHENDED	J,S
1920		2	281920	FERT3	SEN-3	CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATION	J,S
1930		3	281915	PS-3	IT-3	PICK UP IT-5 AT PRESS CLUB	J,S
1945		4	281935	FERT2	SEN-2	LOCATION OF FERTS SNIPER	J,S
1955		5	281945	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2058		6	282027	MON	SEN-3	WEATHER REPORT	J,S
2102		7	281700	IT-3	SEN-3	HELLO- RESUPPLY FOR "A" -3	J,S
2211		8	282155	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2212		9	282159	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2214		10	282133	SEN-3	SHOV3	RR BRIDGE UNDER ATTACK	J,S
2306		11	282255	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
2307		12	282259	FERT3	SEN-3	CONDUCTING SEARCH IN AREA 1000M (00700) 0600	J,S
0009		13	282341	FERT3	SEN-3	FOLLOW UP ON (J-5)	J,S
0011		14	282359	IT-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0012		15	280009	IT-3	SEN-3	DEPARTING PRESENT POSITION 290500	J,S
0135		16	290122	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0137		17	290125	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 29 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SPOT NO	DDG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0230		18	290130	FERT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0235		19	290130	WM-5	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0820		20	290700	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
0800		21	290800	FERT	SEN-3	TO DAY OPERTATION REPORT	J,S
0830		22	290830	AO	SEN-3	DAWN PATROL REPORT	J,S
0850		23	290835	FERT	SEN-3	FOUND 15 UNIFORMS IN HOUSE	J,S
0910		24	290723	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
0920		25	290920	FERT	SEN-3	ONE MED EVAC	J,S
1020		26	291020	SHOV3	SEN-3	BLOCKING OF ROAD TO DANANG EAST	J,S
1050		27	291050	AO	SEN-3	RECON FM GS 0267 SOUTH TO 0562	J,S
1130		28	291130	RWD-3	SEN-3	PICK UP 3 VCS AT WATER POINT	J,S
1135		29	291135	FERT	SEN-3	ONE WIA AT 969649 MED EVAC	J,S
1230		30	291220	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1315		31	291305	RW-14	PS -14	4 MEN CONDUCTING SWEEP	J,S
1325		32	291307	SHOV2	SEN-2	2 REPORTS RESULTS OF INTERIGATION	J,S
1325		33	291317	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1339		34	291330	SEN22	SEN-3	FIRE MISSION X FROM ROSEMONT "HX"	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 29 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1333		35	291000	FERTL	SEN-2	FOURTEEN YR OLD SAYES 2VC WERE KILLED IN FIRE	J,S
1355		36	291554	POL14	IS	MED EVAC	J,S
1324		37	291405	FERT3 SPOT	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1325		38	291415	FERT3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1450		39	291440	P-147	SEN-3	MED EVAC	J,S
1500		40	291445	POL	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT	J,S
1501		41	291458	IT-3	SEN-3	TANKS 20 ONTOS 5 LVT 16	J,S
1543		42	291530	TO C1	TO 65	BOOBY TRAP WAS DETINATED	J,S
1625		43	291615	SHOV2	SPN-2	SOURCE IS CAPTIVE #530-9-65	J,S
1635		44	291630	SHOV2	SEN	VO DNG TRAPS AND MINES THEN LEAVE AREA	J,S
1650		45	291650	SHOV2	SEN-2	LOCATION OF GUERILLA LEADER	J,S
1718		46	291718	SEN-2	R W	RVN DESIRE TO REPEAT 28 SEP OPERATION	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 30SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1800		1	291800	SEN2	SEN	FOLLOWING CONFISCATED AT MIEU DONG CHECKPOINT	J,S
1810		2	301810	PL-4	LS	1 KIA 1WIA AT (BT 000633)	J,S
1900		3	301900	MR	MH	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S
1934		4	301934	DS-3	PS-14	AIR STRIKE BY 2 F4 WITH FULL LOAD 12 BOMBS	J,S
1935		5	301935	IT-3	SEN-3	REPORT 20 VC AT BRIDGE AT IE THONG(2)	J,S
1945		6	301945	POL	PS	POLISH INDIA 6 WAS HIT BY SNIPER FIRE	J,S
2026		7	302026	PS	P R	SWEEP FROM VILLAGE TO WEST OF RIVER	J,S
2150		8	303150	SC	PS	REC'D SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM RIVER JUNCTION	J,S
2045		9	302045	PS	RW	RADIO RELAY MUST BE DOWN, CANNOT REACH YOU	J,S
2150		10	302150	FERT-3	SEN-3	LIMA CO REC'D SIX RDS S/A FIRE FR 20 YDS AWAY	J,A
2200		11	302200	SHOVE	SEN-2	ONE US PERSONNEL CAPTURED BY VC COMPANY	J,S
2315		12	302315	FERT	SEN-3	KILO ONE VC SITED WALLINGN INTO AMBUSH SITE	J,S
0630		13	300630	PS	R B	TWO PEOPLE MOVING NORTH (AT 992637)	J,S
0645		14	300645	PS	RMB	LA THO BAC VILLAGE IS WELL ENTRENCHED	J,A
0730		15	300730	MON	M H	DAILY FORECAST WEATHER	J,S
0655		16	300655	MON	M H	REC'D S/A FIRE, HAVE BEEN HIT, FIRE FROM BOAT	J,S
0730		17	300730	FERT	SEN-3	POLISH "K" HAS BEGUN THEIR SWEEP	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION

DATE: 30 SEP 65

TIME IN	OUT	ENTRY NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0800		18 XXXXXX	300800	PS	RMC	VC FOUND TRENCHING AND A CAVE, NO PEOPLE SPOTTED	J,S
0820		19	30820	PS	RMB	AT 0745 BUILDINGS BURNING AT (BT 035704)	J,S
0823		20	300823	FERT	SEN-3	IT29D CANCEL, ALL INVOLVED IN RELOCATION	J,S
0940		21	300940	FERT	SEN-3	LE SON (3) SWEEP SNIPER FIRE 150 CIV MOVE TO	J,S
0941		22	300941	FERT	SEN-3	MOVING NORTH ALONG RIVER ALL PLANNED ATT	J,S
1045		23	301045	FERT	SEN-3	OPERATION MUSKRAT PROGRESSING SLOWLY DESTROYING	J,S
1235		24	301235	IT-3	SEN-3	RWBH30A FIRED AT FLEEING VC.	J,S
1232		25	301232	P 14	LS	MED EVAC, PICK UP AT (BT 003660)	J,S
1350		26	301350	IT-3	SEN-3	"D" CO INTER HOUSE WHILE ON SWEEP	J,S
1352		27	301352	IT-3	SEN-3	"D" CO MAN OF MILI AGE IN HOUSE, VCS W/OUT ID	J,S
1355		28	301355	IT-3	SEN-3	"D" CO AS SOON AS HE SAW US APPROACH	J,S
1357		29	301357	IT-3	SEN-3	3D PLT "A" CO WHILE BLOCKING FOR RVN SWEEP	J,S
1400		30	301400	IT-2	SEN-3	"A" CO GRENADE BOUND AT GATE OF VILLAGE	J,S
1402		31	301402	RWD	PS	REQ PERMISSION TO CONDUCT PLT MUSTANG	J,S
1603		32	301603	SD+	PS	2 DELTA EPTS ALL QUIET	J,S
1630		33	301630	IT-3	SEN2	POLISH "K" CAPTURED THREE ADULT WOMEN/SWEEP	J,A
1440		34	301440	IT-3	SEN-3	BE ADVISE THAT RW "D" HAS BEEN RELIVEDSBY RWC	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9th Marines

S-4 STAFF JOURNALS FOR SEPTEMBER 1965

TAB-15

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

1 Sep 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	010900H	293		Submitted Float Status Report to Div.	S-4 Coordinated
	010910H	294		Sent 1-6x6's to pick-up tin and bambo siding for EM club.	S-4 Coordinated

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

2 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	020700H	295		Submitted Deadline Equip Report to Div.	S-4 Coordinated.
	020900H	296		Forwarded 3/9's Engineer Support Request for Road Work 3/9 CP.	S-4 Coordinated.
	021300H	297		Submitted Selected Item Inventory Report.	S-4 Forwarded.
	021400H	298		Submitted Equipment Density Report to Div.	S-4 Coordinated.
	021515H	299		Forwarded 1/9's Engineer Support Request for Bridge & Roads in New CP.	S-4 Forwarded.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 3 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	030715H	300	010122 Z	Requested sample signatures for Officers authorized to sign priority requisitions.	Letter submitted 3 Sept '65, filed in 4400.
030735H		301	011150 Z	Distribution of M-422's Vehicles.	Requesting 9th Marines to turn in 2- M-422's and pick up 2- M-422's.
030830H		302		Received call from 3/9 for a low-boy at 0830 4 Sept '65 to report to Capt. MacROONEY.	To move mess Hall strong back.
030920H		303		Submitted LtCol TRAMILLI's name to sign priority 2 requisitions.	S-4 Coordinated.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 4 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
031630H		304		3/9 cancelled requirement for Low-Boy.	S-4 Coordinated.
031940H		305		Received call from s-3 that 1/9 required 2 squad bents for radar team a t monkey Lt.	S-4 Coordinated.
	040845H	306		Submitted Engine Generator report to Div.	S-4 Coordinated.
	040900H	307		Submitted Ammo Expenditure report to Div.	S-4 Coordinated.
	041115H	308		Submitted ltr to Div Auth- orizing Lt. KALT to sign priority # 5 Requisitions.	CO also authorized LT. KALT to sign priority # 5 re- quisitions.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 5 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
051000H		309		S-4 picked up 7 more tanks for water.	To be used in CP laundry.
051300H		310		1/9 requested 2-bridge trailers to help in their move to marble mt.	Requested from 3d Engr Bn.
	051415H	311		Put in requisition for smoke grenades and illumination grenades.	S-4 coordinated.
051440H		312		Force Bul 1020 dtd 4Sept '65 Survey days for Infantry Battalion 6th thru 11th.	S-4 coordinated. Gear will be turned into supply.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

6 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
051930H		313		Received call from Div INTO that there would be a MT meeting at 1stM / theater at 1500 6Sep65.	Meeting for all INTO's.
052030H		314		Received call from S-4 3dIngrBn stating that they could not furnish the 2-bridge trailers we requested for 1/9.	Informed S-4 1/9 of this cancellation.
061310H		315		Received letter from 2/9 requesting supplementary rations.	S-4 Forwarded.
061400H		316		Picked up a pyramidal tent from 1/9 for use as a Post office.	S-4 coordinated.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 7 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	070715H	317		Called 1/9 & 2/9 and told them each to send 3-6x6's with trailers to FLSC to pick up Class IV gear.	S-4 Coordinated.
070740H		318		Div Supply called and informed us that Col BORRIS and LTCOL WOOD would make an unofficial visit of 1/9 & 2/9 Supply afternoon of 7 Sep 65.	Both 1/9 & 2/9 informed of this visit.
	071055H	319		1/9's request for an M3 submachine and a 1200 gal gas tanker for new 1/9 C at Morley Lt.	S-4 Forwarded.
	071600H	320		Received call from Div Ordnance on Smoke Bombs requested by SO this morning. Can pick up afternoon of 8 Sep. Div Ord will call S-4.	S-4 Coordinated.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 8 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
072000H		321		Class IV picked up from FLAG on 7 Sept '65.	1/9 5200 sand bags 276 Rolls concentra 2/9 18,000 sand bags
	080715H	322		Submitted Logistic Summ- ary report to Div.	S-4 Coordinated.
	08730H	323		Got 2-6x6's from 2/9 to pick up Div band and bring to CP.	To report to Div CP at 1100-8 Sept '65.
080735H		324		Received call from Div Ord to pick up 100 smoke pots at ASP# 1 this morning.	Called 2/9 and told them to pick them up and store in their MM40. Dump.
080759H		325		Set up 6-6x6's with trls for 1/9 move.	Div furnished 6-6x6's but no trlrs were sent.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

9 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
001955H	081610H	326		Supply sent a 6x6 to FLSG to pick up sand bags and concrete wire.	S-4 Coordinated.
		327		Received call from G-4 that Logistic Status Rept was due.	Called 1/9, 2/9 & 3/9 to submit LST (rept was previously cancelled by Div G-4).
	090715H	328		Called C/9 for a 6x6 for XM Supply run.	To pick up supplies for XM.
	090750H	329		Called Div 1 for 6-6x6's with trailers for 1/9.	Report to LSTT SWH. 1/9 at 0700, 10 Sep 65 to move CP.
	091140H	330		Forward traffic violations to 1/9, 2/9 & 3/9.	S-4 coordinated.
	091515H	331		Submitted letter to Div Supply listing supply officers & NCO's.	S-4 coordinated.
	091530H	332		Submitted modification of allowances for rubber boats & Cal .50 machine guns.	S-4 coordinated.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

10 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	092000H	333		Set up a forklift for 2/9	ELSG will send a forklift to 2/9 at 0730 10 Sep 65 to off load Class IV.
	100730H	334		Submitted Logistic Status Report to Div C-4.	S-4 Coordinated.
	100745H	335		Set up 6-626's with rls and a wrecker for 1/9.	Report to 1362F 301P 301D at 1/9 111 at 0700 11 Sep 65.
100920H		336		Received call from 1/9 that they had a 105 dnd at 400 1/9 SF (067713).	Called ELSG for a LCP Team. They will send ASJ.
100925H		337		Received call from Div Supply concerning JTB msg 0420344 JTB on 6011 mortars.	Checked with all Dns. None received to date.
	101430H	338		Submitted Ammo Expenditure to Div Ord.	S-4 Coordinated.
	101430H	339		Indorsed letter on JTB discrepancies to 2/9 & 3/9.	S-4 Coordinated.
101455H		340		Received call from Col Wilkinson (4-4) that he needed a SMCU at Air Freight to control gear for 3/3.	S-4 sent Lt Col S to Air Freight to check this out and set up a detail.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

10 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	092000H	333		Set up a forklift for 2/9	FLSG will send a forklift to 2/9 at 0730 10Sep65 to off load Class IV. S-4 Coordinated.
	100730H	334		Submitted Logistic Status Report to Div G-4.	
	100745H	335		Set up 6-6X6's with Trls and a Wrecker for 1/9.	Report to MSGT SHEPPARD at 1/9 MT at 0700 11Sep65. Called FLSG for a EOD Team. They will send ASAP.
100920H		336		Received call from 1/9 that they had a 105 dud at "D" 1/9 CP (067713).	
100925H		337		Received call from Div Supply concerning CMC msg 042054Z JUN on 60PM Mortars.	Checked with all Bn's. None received to date.
	101430H	338		Submitted Ammo Expenditure To Div Ord.	S-4 Coordinated.
	101450H	339		Endorsed letter on MT Discrepancies to 2/9 & 3/9.	S-4 Coordinated.
101455H		340		Received call from Col Wilkinson (G-4) that he needed a SNCO at Air Freight to control gear for 3/3.	S-4 sent Lt ADAMS to Air Freight to check this out and set up a detail.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 11 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	101830H	341		Set up early chow for 15 men at 0400 11Sep65.	S-4 Coordinated.
	101900H	342		Set up 2/6x6's for re-supply run for 3/3 b. helo for 0415 11Sep65.	S-4 Coordinated.
	110835H	343		Set up 6-6x6's with trls for 1/9 move to new CP.	Rept to 1SGT SHAW at 1/9 IT at 0700 12Sep65.
	110900H	344		Set up 2-6x6's for Regt Supply for support of 3/3.	Rept to Lt KML at Regt Supply at 0730 12Sep65.
	111005H	345	110959Z	Do you require facilities to boil water. Send back requirements. (3/3)	3/3 returned answer (111006H) Require 3 cases of M&T and 1 stretcher.
	111020H	346		Sent 3 cases of M&T and 1 stretcher to Air Freight to be lifted to 3/3.	S-4 Coordinated.
	111120H	347		Delivered 12 rounds of 81M AP (C-234), 20 maps of the area, 8-LEE's, 3 miles of comm wire, 6-P&C10's, 4 Lister Bags, 12-B.279's, 125 cases of MTC Rations, 195-5 gal water cans of water to be refilled continuously and 12- 2x4x10.	S-4 Coordinated.
	111410H	348		Rec'd call from Div WFO that there would be a Roadmaster's meeting at 1400, 14Sep65 at IAF IT Office.	Called all Bn's and informed them of the meeting.

(15)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 11 Sept 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
111550H		349	111545H	Request 16 gallons of oil and rags to clean weapons (from 3/3)	S-4 will send gear 0630 12 Sept 65
	111600H	350		Forwarded IIT discrepancies and violations to 1/9 & Headquarters Company.	S-4 Coordinated.
	111610H	351		Sent medical supplies to 3/3.	S-4 Coordinated.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(15)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 12 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
111915H		352		Received call from S-3 that 3/3 requires 10 cases of BA-270's and 2 cases of BA-279's.	S-4 will send at first light 12Sep65 by Helo.
	112300H	353	112241H	Request 12-BB-451's and 1-RF for a PRC-47. (Fr 3/3)	Comm has copy of msg. S-4 will coord.
120645H		354	120636H	Request cut requirements of BB-451's to 6 and have 6 for exchange. (Fr 3/3)	Comm has copy of msg. S-4 will coord.
	120715H	355		Lt Adams departed for LZ 905819 to supervise ammo movement by helo to 3/3. Destination 964618.	S-4 Coord.
	120730H	356		Set up 6-6X6's with trls for 1/9 move to new CP. Also set up 1-6x6 for Regt Supply for support of 3/3.	1/9 trks report to MSQT SUEP RD at old 1/9 CP at 0700 13Sep. Regt Sup trk report to Lt RML at 9th Mar CP at 0600 13Sep.
	120745H	357		Changed shower hours to 1800 to 2000 daily. Also any time during day when there are 10 or more people to shower.	Called 2/9, 2/12, HQCo, 9th Mar and "C", ATBn.
	120750H	358		Capt Reckewell departed for Air Freight to supervise air lifts and to check on 3/3 future logistic requirements.	S-4 coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 12 September 1963

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
121015H	121020H	359	120948H	Request 4 cases of MP Hand Grenades AMAP. (3/3)	S-4 will have helo pick up and deliver to 3/3.
		360		Sent a 6x6 to 3d Engr Bn to pick up 30 bags of cement.	S-4 Coord.
121035H		361	121020H	Request 25 cases MP 81H ammo, 12-370 with fuse	S-4 will have helo pick up and deliver to 3/3.
212100H		362	121148H	POF 52405 (C-234) (3/3) Have 60 empty 5-gal water cans to be filled. (3/3)	S-4 will have helo pick up cans, get them filled and have helo return them to 3/3.
	121330H	363		Submitted report on 179 marking round to Div Ord.	S-4 coord.
121415H		364		S-1 requested transportation for 12 Vietnamese to Div SP and CC. (No soldiers)	S-4 called 2/12 and borrowed a TC for this trip.
	121430H	365		2 Gun Section of 4.2's lifted to 3/3 area. 12,600 lbs of ammo and 20 men.	S-4 coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 13 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
121705H		366	121645H	Request following supplies be delivered to 3/3 first light morning 13Sep65. 10 gal 30 wt oil, 1-magneto, 1-carburetor and 6-spark plugs for 1-274, 5 cases of 179 a no and 6-BB-421.	S-4 will pick up and deliver to air freight for Solo lift to 3/3.
	130700H	367		Set up 1-6x6 for Regt Supply for support 3/3. Also alerted Div IT that a truck platoon would be required to move 3/3 some time afternoon 14Sep65.	Rept to Lt Karl at Supply at 0600 14Sep65.
130805H		368		Div returned 2/9's request for supplementary rations, disapproved.	Div IT said they would take care of this when we called.
130810H		369		Div returned 1/9's request for additional Class IV material. Submit requisitions for material listed as justified.	S-4 has on file.
130900H		370	130845H	From 3/3. Request 14 helo slings and 5 baskets to backload eules. There is a possibility rations will be backloaded today.	S-4 will handle.
130905H		371	130850H	From 3/3. Check on 1 magneto, 1 carburetor and 6 spark plugs for 1274.	S-4 checked. NIS at FLSC. Trying to obtain from Bu's.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 13 SEPTEMBER 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	131310	372		Called Div 17 to verify 15-6x6's to move 3/3 to 3d ar CP at 1500 14 Sep at Railroad Bridge.	S-4 still coord.
131330		373	131317	1314 requested info on picks and shovels coming in from 3/3.	S-4 told them to hold for FLSG & 3d Engr Bn.
131410		374	131559	3/3 requests 7 cases of B-279. 1st light.	S-4 & Co n still coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 14 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	131640H	375	131640H	AS: your 131559H. Can only deliver 5 repeat 5 cases of B-279 at 1st light 14Sep.	S-4 Coord.
131845H		376	131825H	Logistic matters between H-4 and P-4 on returning of 3/3 to Chu Lai.	S-4 Coord.
	131935H	377	131930H	Issuing H-4 instructions on their arrival at 998703 at 141500H.	S-4 Coord.
140810H		378	140750H 140800H	Request info on picks, shovels and water cans coming in from 3/3.	S-4 told them to stage at air freight for individual units to pick up their own gear.
140900H		379		Picked up part of gear loaned to 3/3.	S-4 will coord.
141045H		380		Sent 1-6x6 to water point bridge with chow and water for 3/3.	S-4 coord.
	141115H	381		Set up 10-6x6's with trls for 1/9.	Rept to Capt Stoddard at new 1/9 CP at 0730 15Sep65.
	141130H	382		Called 3/9 to have rear gate on air field open for 3/3 to enter to fly out to ChuLai at 141400H.	S-4 coord.
	141410H	383		Forwarded 2/9's letter for engineer support to div engineer. Improve roads AT988667 and AT987664.	S-4 coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

14 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	141430H	384		Sent 2/9's IT discrepancies and violations to 2/9.	S-4 coord.
	141500H	385		Picked up 2-6x6's of gravel for UNCO and Off Club.	S-4 coord.
	141505H	386		Picked up 20 sheets of steel matting for Helo Pad. (LZ)	S-4 coord.
	141530H	387		S-3 took a 6x6 to pick up dog teams.	S-4 coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 15 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	141620H	388		Capt. RECKEWELL reported all 3/3 Personnel moved from Bridge to Air Field.	S-4 Coordinated.
	150700H	389		Sent Ltr to 3d FSR on turn in of M-422 vehicles.	S-4 Coordinated.
	150715H	390		Got PC from 2/12 for S-3	To pick-up Dog teams for S-3.
150735H		391	112236 Z	Required listing of Garrison Property to use in Viet-Nam. List required in Div by 20 Sept '65.	Supply will submit.
151035H		392		1/9 called and requested an EOD team at 023729.	Frag. Grenade at "B" 1/9 CP. Called FLSG and requested that EOD team be sent to 1/9.
	151245H	393		Got a PC from 2/12 for S-1.	To pick up Vietnamese women for maids.

(15)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

15 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	151310H	394		Put out change # 1 to RO 11240.2.	Authorizing Capt. WEST and Lt. KALT to operate Government Vehicles.
	151430H	395		Sent a 6x6 for a load off gravel for SNCO and Officer Club.	S-4 Coordinated.
	151530H	396		Called 3d Engr Bn to have them send a representative to check the comm bunker for safeness.	S-4 & Comm will coord.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 16 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
161100H	160700H	397		Got a 6x6 from 2/9 for PI supply run.	S-4 Coordinated.
	160915H	398		Submitted Equipment Density report to Div G-4.	S-4 Coordinated.
	160945H	399		SgtMaj took a 6x6 to pick up tables and chairs for club.	S-4 Coordinated.
		400		Contact team for PU-482; for 2/9 request for.	S-4 Coordinated.
	161230H	401		Submitted Lumber requirements for 30 day period.	To establish a lumber stock level.
	161400H	402		Sent a 6x6 to pick up a load of sand.	S-4 coordinated.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 17 September 1965

TIME	IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
		161645H	403		Submitted Deadline Combat Essential Equipment Rept to Jiv.	J-4 Coord.
		170630H	404		Sent a 6x6 to 1/9 area to pick up a GP strong back for use as a Post Office Truck Exchange; request for	Old post office will become a barber shop.
		171125H	405		G-4 requested total connect boxes in 9th Par area by serial number.	1/9 requests to change 5 Ton 6x6 for 2 1/2 Ton 6x6's. Called in below list: SCC-03.-45123 WClub-13.-87696 PC-13.-89983 IX-13.-341 PC-103.-30499 PC-103.-104567
171145H			406		Set up 3-6x6's from div 1.	One to pick up GP strongback. One to take aids to CCS. One to pick up chairs & tables for T. Club.
		171150H	407			J-4 coord.
		171315H	408		Sent a letter to Jiv G-4 on our request for Garrison property.	to be used for water storage for house loads.
		171500H	409		Sent a 6x6 to 1/9 to pick up a jet engine tank.	to be used for pontoon bridge.
		171515H	410		Sent a 6x6 to 10B-3 to pick up wire cable.	

(15)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 18 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	180800H	411		Sent a 6x6 to pick up a jet engine tank at 1/9	To be used for house maids water storage.
	180815H	412		Sent a 6x6 to pick up Class IV supplies for supply.	To FLSG for bob wire and stakes.
180915H	180850H	413		Submitted Ammo Expenditure Report to Div.	S-4 Coord.
		414		Set up forklift for 2/9 for 3 day period to move supply.	From Supply Co, FLSG.
	181600H	415		CG cut ribbon on opening of the M. Club.	S-4 (Clubs Officer) Coordinated.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

19 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	190730H	416		Sent a 6x6 to 3d Shore Party to pick up a load of lumber.	S-4 Coord.
	191300H	417		Sent a 6x6 to Air Field to pick up ammo boxes.	S-4 Coord.
	191505H	418		Sent a 6x6 to Civ Post Office to pick up mail.	S-4 Coord.
	191515H	419		Forwarded 2/9's IT Inspection to 2/9 for correction of discrepancies.	S-4 Coord.

(15)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 20 September 1965

TIME		SER.	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT	NO.			
201015H		420		2/9 requested 3-6x6's to move to new CP.	Called Div MT and set up for 0700 21Sep65 to report to SSGT RUSSELL.
201045H		421		HqCo MT requested a wrecked to haul a mite to FLSG for turn in.	Called Div MT and set up to report to MT ASAP.
	201330H	422		Returned HqCo, 9thMar CG MT Inspection to Div with discrepancies corrected.	S-4 Coord.
	201345H	423		Sent Addressograph Equipment report to Div showing list of shortages.	S-4 Coord.
	201410H	424		Forwarded Regt Medical Officers inventory of medical block to Div.	S-4 Coord.
	201430H	424		Pulled 6x6 from water run and sent to S-2 for hauling a squad to a village for a sweep.	S-4 Coord.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 21 September 1965

TIME		SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT	NO.			
201705H		425		3/9 requested a lowboy for moving CP 21Sep65.	Called Div MT, no lowboys available but will send 2-M36's. Rept to SSGT RUSSELL S-4 2/9 at 0800 21Sep65.
202010H		426		2/9 requested a forklift at new CP at 0730 21Sep.	Called FLSG and set up. Was informed that there would be 2 forklifts in the old 3/9 area all day 21Sep65.
	210800H	427		Set up 3-6x6's for 2/9 to move to new CP.	Rept to SSGT RUSSELL at 2/9 CP at 0700 22Sep.
	210915H	428		Set up a wrecker for 1/9 to move a conex box.	Report to SSGT GOSTER at 1/9 CP at 1000 21Sep.
	214100H	429		Sent a 6x6 to 3dEngrBn to pick up a strongback for a prymidal tent.	To be used to strongback a tent for Comm Tech Repair Shop.
	211510H	430		Sent a letter to Div Ord requested 9 sniper weapons with scopes for 9th Mars.	S-4 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITE)

22 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
211800H		431		Cement mixer with operator arrived from 7thEngrBn.	To lay concrete decks for Off & SICO Clubs.
	221025H	432		Forwarded 2/9's corrections to PT Inspection to Div MTO.	S-4 Coord.
	221300H	433		2/9 requested Mine Detecting Team at Airfield to clear area 15'x5' for access road to new CP.	S-4 called 3dEngr and set up.

(15)

S-4 (F-105) (J-105) 23 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	230715H	434		Called FLSG (POL) and set up refueler to fill MT. 55 gal drums of gas (10)	Regular run on tuesday missed our M.T.
	231000H	435		Set up a wrecker from 3rd Motor Bn. for Communication.	To move a generator to the Fort.
	231220H	436		Set up a forklift for 3/9 to move reefer.	Called FLSG (S-3) report to Ssgt Harris at airfield ASAP.
	231230H	437		Set up 106 contact team for 9th Mar. units.	1/9- 27th of Sept '65 2/9- 28th of Sept '65 3/9- 29th of Sept '65
	231500H	438		Submitted MT discrepancies corrections to CG's Inspection.	S-4 Coordinated.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(13)

S-4 241 30 000Z 24 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	231630H	439		Endorsed 1/9's ltr for Engineer Support back to 1/9 from Division.	Stating they could get a M-43 from Med Bn.
	240900H	440		Third Shore Party lent 9th Marines a TD-18 for 4 days.	To level CP for new Move.
	241345H	441		Set up 3-6x6's for 3/9 to haul rations.	Report to SSgt. STICK at Class I Dump at 0730 25 Sept 65.
	241400H	442		Set up 6x6 for S-2 to haul Vietnamese to ChuBan Headquarters.	Retport to GYSgt. HEBERT at Regt S-2 ASAP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5)

S-4 STAFF LOG (01-12) 25 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	241910H	443		Submitted 2/9's recommendations to Div. on Favorability of The New Fighting Fox hole cover.	S-4 Coord.
	251000H	444		Submitted LOGSUM # 3 to Division.	S-4 Coordinated
	251000H	445		Submitted Report on AM/TPS-21 to Division.	S-4 Coord.
	251200H	446		Submitted Class V report to Division.	S-4 Coord.
	251210H	447		Called EOD on 8LMT dud at coord. 053755 (1/9).	Report to S-4 1/9.
	251245H	448		Set up 2-6x6's with trailers for S-1	To pick up incoming draft.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(15)

S-4 LEFT JOURNAL (Continued) 26 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	251620H	449		Set up forklift for 2/9 to move supply.	Report to SSgt. Harris.
260750H		450		Replacement of M-422's by M-422A1's.	Submit list to Division MTO of all M-422's on hand and condition of each.
260800H		451		Received call from Division Ordnance to have Battalions pick up their 60MM at FLAG.	S-4 called 1/9, 2/9 and 3/9.
	261505H	452		Set up forklift for Mess Sgt. to move reefers.	Report to Mess Sgt.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5)

114 114 JOURNAL (SITREP) 27 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	261800H	453		Submitted names to Division Embarkation; of personnel nominated for Embarkation school. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 and HqCo, 9th Marines.	S-4 Coordinated
	270700H	454		Submitted Base Loading Report to Division.	S-4 Coordinated.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5)

S-4 ST JOURNAL 28 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REFERENCES
IN	OUT				
	280730H	455		Set up transportation for cement-finisher from 3rd EngrBn.	S-4 Coord.
	281400H	456		Set up Low-Boy with Shore Party to return TD-18 to Shore Party.	S-4 Coord.
	281500H	457		All Bns have received 60MM Mortars. Related equipment ie. AN/PAC-6, TAI/PT and Binoc. 6x30 not received.	S-4 Coord.
	281530H	458		Set up transportation for the return trip; of the cement finisher to 3rd ENGRBn.	S-4 Coord.
	281540H	459		Sent out area trash detail late, because of non-availability of vehicle due to heavy commitments.	S-4 Coord.
	281540H	460		Set up transportation for Civil Affairs Officer to pick up rice for villager. (requirement one(1) 6x6)	S-4 Coord (6x6 from ATBn "C")

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (S-4) 29 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
290830H		461		Received call from black-box 4, that transportation is no longer needed to haul camp cantonment materials. 2/3 will receive camp cantonment material, that 2/9 was scheduled to receive.	S-4 Coord.
291330H		462		Received first load of Camp Cantonment materials and Seabeos from MCB-5.	S-4 Coord.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (15-12) 30 September 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REP' RES, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	300830H	463		Endorsed 2ndBn, 9thMar ltr requesting additional water trailers(M-107)	S-4 Fwd
300940H		464		Received call from Division Motor Transport(SgtMiles). There will be Motor Transport Officers meeting at 1400H in the Air Wing theatre 2 Oct 65	S-4 notified the Regt.MTO.
	301414H	465		Return FLSG ltr on Equipment Modification Inventory.	S-4 inventory all modifications and determine which were valid/ or invalid.
	301410H	466		Submitted ltr to Commanding Officer for approval-; for Captain L.O.DERBY BERRY to be authorized to sign "By direction".	S-4 Coord.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED